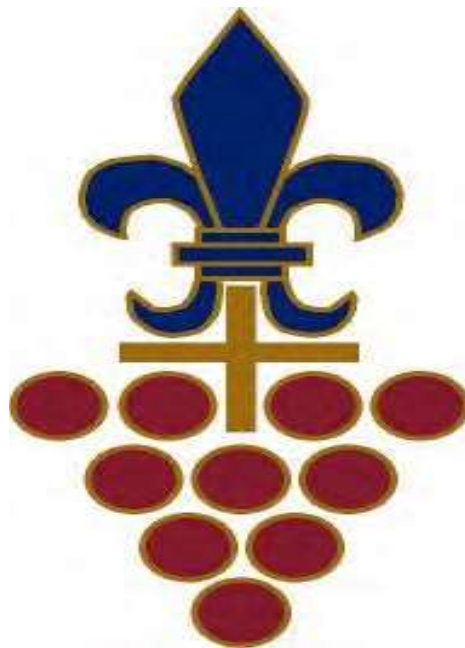


STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021/2022 TO 2023/2024

Vision:

We describe the vision of where we want to be as a Municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:

“Valley of Opportunity and Innovation.”

Mission:

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

Our Values

In all our work and engagements with the community and other stakeholders, we subscribe to the following values:

Integrity: As servants of the public, we undertake to perform the functions and operations of the Municipality in an honest and ethical manner.

Accountability: As responsible public servants, we pledge to perform our duties in a manner that is open to oversight and public scrutiny. This commitment is shaped by our understanding to give an account of our actions to individuals, groups and organisations.

Transformation: We, as custodians of hope, will work tirelessly at transforming our Municipality, communities and broader society by unlocking the endless possibilities that our valley holds and treasures. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities in our valley.

Innovation: We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives that show creativity and ingenuity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

A:	Resolutions	3
B:	Executive Summary	5
C:	High Level Budget Summary	26
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	27

PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	40
B:	Legislative environment	68
C:	Overview of annual budget process	70
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	71
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	75
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	82
G:	High level budget overview	84
H:	Overview of budget funding	90
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	91
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	92
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	110
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	111
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	112
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2021 – 2024	113
O:	Legislation Compliance	129
P:	Other Supporting Documents	130
Q:	Quality Certificate	205

PART A

A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C; be approved for public release;
- b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D, be approved for public release;
- c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J, be approved for public release;
- d) that the three-year Capital Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024, as set out in APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N, be approved for public release;
- e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in APPENDIX 3, be approved for public release;
- f) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in APPENDICES 4 - 31, be approved for public release.
- g) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the amount of R444 millions of which R144 million will be required in year one, R140 million in year two and R160 million in year three (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirm approval of same;
- h) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially; and
- i) that Council takes note of MFMA circulars 107 and 108 that was published to guide the MTREF for 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 as set out in APPENDICES 32 – 33.

B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This year has had many challenges, the two main challenges being the COVID -19 pandemic that has claimed many lives and on the other hand the weak economy, that has become weaker as a result of the aforementioned pandemic. This resulted in an increase in unemployment, a high budget deficit and rapidly growing public debt. The pandemic is estimated to have caused a 7.2 per cent reduction in GDP growth during 2020. The projected GDP growth for 2021 is 3.3 per cent reducing to an average of 1.9 per cent in 2022 and 2023. GDP is only expected to recover to pre-pandemic levels in 2023. The outlook remains highly uncertain, and the economic effects of the pandemic have far fetching results. It is important to note that although the growth rates are likely to improve, with removal of restrictions, based on current projections, the output is only expected to return to pre-pandemic levels, hopefully by 2024.

Stats SA figures reflects the impact of the pandemic on our economy on a national level as follow:

- Income generated by the food and beverages industry **decreased** by **36,6%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- Total income for the tourist accommodation industry **decreased** by **65,5%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- Income from accommodation **decreased** by **66,8%** year-on-year in November 2020.
- SA electricity generation **decreased** by **2,4%** year-on-year in November 2020. Whilst, generation only increased by 0,5% in November 2020 compared with October 2020.
- Manufacturing production (including food and beverages), **decreased** by **3,5%** in November 2020 compared with November 2019.
- The real value of recorded building plans **decreased** by **40,8%** year-on-year during January to October 2020. The real value of buildings completed **decreased** by **49,9%** over the same period.

The aforementioned are just some of the national points which reflects directly on our own economy and how it has been affected.

The 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) sets the course for fiscal consolidation and economic recovery as follow:

- Intend to run primary surpluses on the main budget by 2025/26 by constraining non-interest spending growth;
- shift spending from consumption to investment. Over the MTREF period, the fastest-growing item, other than debt service costs, is spending on capital goods, i.e. investment, which is projected to grow at 7.8 per cent a year; and
- allocate resources for the Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Programme.

However, to achieve a faster recovery, characterised by growing investment in job creation, requires broader structural change. Government's economic reforms aims to remove barriers to growth, lower cost of doing business, and bolster confidence and investment. The economic recovery plan focuses on high impact reforms, namely, speeding up the expansion of electricity generation, creating jobs, rolling out infrastructure aligned with the National Development Plan, amongst others.

Government's recovery plans places emphasis on raising the economy's long-term growth rate; structural reforms that will lower the barriers to faster, inclusive growth by improving access to reliable electricity, water and sanitation services; enabling digital services that are cost-effective; promoting green economy and supporting industries with high employment potential such as agriculture and tourism. As a result of these circumstances, the 2021 Budget strikes a difficult balance between providing immediate support for the economy and shoring up the country's public finances. Medium-term fiscal policy focuses on extending temporary support in response to COVID-19, narrowing the budget deficit, stabilising debt and exercising continued restraint in non-interest expenditure growth, while improving the composition of expenditure.

The 2021 Budget Review supports economic recovery through immediate fiscal support and medium-term fiscal reforms. The government's budget of 2021 meets urgent pandemic-related spending pressures, such as procuring COVID-19 vaccines, expanding the public employment initiative, and continuing social and economic relief measures. Over the next MTREF period municipalities will have to adjust to significant changes in expenditure plans while improving accountability. Transfers that focuses on infrastructure, service delivery and COVID-19 spending are protected in the 2021 Budget. The aforementioned budget also includes funding for initiatives to improve municipal revenue collection and support financially distressed municipalities.

Municipalities must exercise caution when preparing their 2021/2022 MTREF budgets. It is advised that municipalities follow a conservative approach when projecting revenue and to

eliminate waste and unnecessary expenditure. It is imperative that municipalities should ensure the following, namely, that budgets they adopt are realistic and funded, that debts owned are collected and that their creditors are paid within 30 days of receipt of invoice. Legislation governing local planning and budgeting places emphasis on community participation in decision-making. The partnerships between municipalities and its stakeholders relies on the households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. Therefore, the sustainability of the municipality will heavily depend on how they collect and spent their own revenues.

The 2021 Budget is framed by the two policy objectives set out in the 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), namely, promoting economic recovery and returning the public finances to a sustainable position. The budget addresses urgent economic needs while targeting long-term structural shortcomings and boosting infrastructure spending. It provides continued support to the economy and public health in the short term without adding to long-term spending pressures. Capital spending is the fastest-growing component of non-interest spending. A series of economic and fiscal measures are outlined in the 2021 budget, that will be implemented to move the economy onto a new trajectory and reduce the long-term risks to South Africa's public finances. The central economic policy goal of the government, is to accelerate inclusive growth and create jobs. The main objective is to ensure sustainable finances by containing the budget deficit and stabilising public debt. The Constitution requires the national budget and related budget processes to promote values such as transparency, accountability, as well as effective management of the economy to these requirements in a difficult environment in which economic growth remains weak, public debt and debt service costs have accelerated, and governance and operational concerns are manifest across the public sector. The 2021 Budget confronts these challenges by addressing the central risks of the economy and its public finances, supporting growth-enhancing reforms and maintaining real growth in expenditure on social and economic priorities.

The President of South Africa, in his State of the Nation Address (SONA), on 11th February 2021 conceded that unemployment remains a national challenge and that job creation remains at the centre of the national agenda of 2021. During the SONA the President indicated that as a result of the relief measures that were implemented and the phased reopening of the economy, it is expected that a strong recovery in employment will be seen by the end of the year. The overriding priorities of 2021 are to defeat the COVID-19 pandemic, accelerate economic recovery, implement economic reforms to create sustainable jobs and drive inclusive growth, and fight corruption and strengthen the State.

The following focus areas were also highlighted, amongst others, during the State Of Nation Address:

- Safety and Security;
- Fight against corruption;
- State-owned Enterprises (SOE's);
- Agriculture and related initiatives
- Small Business Development;
- Digital Migration;
- Energy generation, transmission and distribution;
- Water Sector;
- Socio-economic support; and
- Job creation through employment stimulus.

Government's central economic policy priority remains to promote faster, job-creating growth. Various programmes and initiatives will be established and the existing one's improved upon to ensure effective implementation of the strategic priorities.

As a means to combat unemployment, the municipality will employ the following measures:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
- Establishment of Informal Traders;
- Promoting Internships and in-service training opportunities;
- Filling of critical vacancies within the municipality; and
- Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.

The Western Cape Premier in his State of the Province address, on 17th February 2021, reiterated the following sentiments highlighted during the State of the Nation Address, including but not limited to, the challenges that are faced, the recovery plans and initiatives that were implemented to address these challenges with regards to the COVID-19 pandemic, economic growth recovery initiatives, unemployment, especially the youth, education, building of safer communities, sustainable infrastructure development, implementation of related initiatives, provision of housing (dignified living), finding alternative energy sources to assist and reduce the strain on the electrical grid and provision of services to the poor households. The Premier stated that the COVID-19 pandemic will continue to be the biggest challenge because in essence we are not just facing a health crisis. This pandemic has led to job crisis, humanitarian crisis and a dignity crisis and as a result of this government commits to continue fighting for the economy and for job creation.

The Premiers' speech focused, amongst others, on the following areas:

- Health: Comprehensive response plan designed as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. This is a 5-part plan which will focus on the continuance of prevention behavior, rapidly upscaling testing for identification of COVID-19 cases, retain core field hospital capacity, making additional acute care capacity available in the Western Cape hospitals, and lastly to ensure there is sufficient PPE, staff and oxygen.
- Recovery plan which encapsulates various economic recovery interventions. The Community Economic Recovery Project is one of the successes of this plan.
- Economy: Creation of jobs through the private sector. Government's role is to support the economy and create an environment where the private sector will thrive.
- Infrastructure-led growth: Invest in infrastructure to stimulate economic growth, by building a portfolio of investment projects that can attract private finance where appropriate.
- Reliable and working public transport system.
- "Blue-dot taxi services to ensure safe and efficient taxi network.
- Energy and resilience: Finding alternative means to generate electricity for the province and alleviate the strain on the electrical grid, where the ultimate goal is to beat loadshedding. The province is making progress in achieving this goal through the launching of the Municipal Energy Resilience Project, which will assist municipalities in taking the necessary steps to generate, procure and sell their own

electricity. The DEDAT, in partnership with Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury, has undertaken an assessment process with all the municipalities to determine their readiness for and select those that can be the initial drivers of new energy opportunities. Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the lead in launching the first step of the project.

- Advancement i.t.o Agricultural technology and maintaining a competitive edge in this regard.
- Tourism and recovery of this sector.
- Safety: The province has a safety plan, the biggest in the country, in place with various safety initiatives which focuses on youth development, increasing boots on the ground and reducing violence, to build a safer environment for all.
- Education: Implement initiatives to improve quality of education and access to educational system. Looking at the demands on the education system, the province will continue to embrace innovation and the new, future digital world.
- Housing: Remains a priority for residents to have access to basic services, such as, clean running water, access to sanitation and proper shelter, which is safe and close to economic opportunities.

During his Statement of the Province Address the Premier highlighted the importance of finding ways to manage the pandemic and the impact thereof on the economy, minimise unemployment by creating an environment that encourages job creation, through investment and growth and creating an environment which raises the quality of education and prepares generations for a digital future. The Premier mentioned the successes achieved through the implementation of various initiatives with focus on job creation, improvement of education and creation of an environment which encourages expanding social services through partnership with private partners, building of partnerships to foster safer communities, investments in new initiatives and maintenance of existing transport infrastructure and implementation of various youth development programmes which in return will boost employment opportunities. All of the above focus areas are important, however, the basis of all of this is economic growth and job creation. In essence little else is possible if there is no growth or job opportunities.

Implementation of a revised capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics strategy, where the main focus will be on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will

be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government.

Provincial treasury reiterated most of the challenges and focus areas highlighted in the Premier’s State of the Province address, the SONA and the 2021 Budget Review. Provincial Treasury highlighted that recovery efforts will fail unless structural constraints, including energy, infrastructure and competitiveness, are urgently addressed. Electricity remains a binding constraint on economic recovery, with power interruptions expected to continue in 2021. Job creation is one of the top priorities of the economic recovery plan that will guide policy action over the MTREF period, along with new infrastructure investment and large-scale public employment programmes.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases and adopt a tariff setting methodology at levels that reflects an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers, while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. Municipalities must ensure that their budgets are funded from realistically anticipated revenues. This means that the municipality must refrain from assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable. Cost reflective tariff setting is a requirement of Section 74 (2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No.32 of 2000, wherein it states that tariffs “must reflect the cost reasonably associated with rendering the service”. The municipalities must therefore generate sufficient revenue to fully recover their costs, deliver services to customers sustainably and invest in the infrastructure that promises local economic development.

The municipality must first assess the budget, before the tariff setting process, to determine whether it is effective and efficient and must ensure that it is credible for financial sustainability. In sum, the cost considered when setting a cost reflective tariff must include day-to-day operations and maintenance costs, capital financing cost and provision for bad debt, which are collectively referred to as direct costs, and governance and administration costs referred to as indirect costs.

Tariff increases by Eskom and Water Boards is above inflation and should be considered as such while determining cost reflective tariffs. In the instance of bulk tariff increases for electricity, municipalities are encouraged to apply for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, to ensure that they are working towards achieving fully cost-reflective

tariffs that will assist them to achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities should consider the following facts during the tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved, which in turn will result in financial sustainability.

Local government confronts tough fiscal choices in the face of financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. Municipalities can offset these trends by improving their own revenue collections, working more efficiently and implementing cost-containment measures. In order to maintain a funded budget, municipalities need to not only focus on tariff increases, but also focus on how to eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. Cost Containment Regulations were issued on 07 June 2019. The implementation of cost containment measures is important as it will assist municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and to free up resources targeted towards service delivery. It will also be used to eliminate wastage of public resources on non-service delivery items. The main object of the regulations is to ensure that the resources of municipalities are used in an effective, efficient and economical manner.

As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the economic landscape, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. Additional revenue need to be generated because the consumer's ability to pay for services received, continues to decline, which in turn leads to limited revenue collection. The effects of slow growth and economic challenges experienced these past years coupled with the COVID pandemic since 2020, continues to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). This typically results in greater difficulty for the municipality with regards to the revenue collection, which have a direct impact on the municipality's ability to provide effective and efficient services, but also to budget accurately for service delivery over the short to medium term. It is as a result of above challenges, alongside continued unemployment and slow growth that a more conservative approach is advised for revenue projections.

Municipalities are required to consider the following during the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;

-
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulation read with MFMA Circular No.82;
 - Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
 - The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
 - Not taking on unfunded mandates; and
 - Curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

The aforementioned were taken into account during the compilation of the municipality's budget.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities. As a result of excellent financial discipline, the Stellenbosch Municipality has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies- doing more with less", to heart. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process.

Funds were shifted from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on non-core and 'nice to have' items with regards to expenditure. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF can be summarized as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- COVID pandemic and the impact thereof on financial sustainability and the economy;
- Aging infrastructure;

-
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope;
 - The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
 - Attracting economic investment;
 - Water Conservation;
 - Electricity/ Load shedding;
 - Borrowing for multi-year capital projects and refinancing of existing loans;
 - Reductions in allocations of some of the National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook;
 - Limited resources to deal with all key priorities; and the
 - 2021 Local Government Elections (transitional processes and hand-over reports for the newly elected councils);
 - Slowdown in new developments;
 - Decline in reserves available to fund capital programmes.

Local government elections are scheduled to take place during 2021. Circular 107 of the MFMA highlights the following four risks that should be managed. Firstly, if elections takes place after the start of the new financial year the outgoing council will be responsible to approve tariffs for the 2021/2022 financial year and newly elected council will implement it, secondly the outgoing council must ensure that they comply with the timeframes for the approval of the budget, thirdly the outgoing council should ensure that the budget is funded, and not prepare a “election friendly” budget that with unrealistically low tariffs and over-ambitious capital expenditure programme. Lastly municipalities must ensure that the public and stakeholder consultation processes are adhered to as required by the relevant legislature. The municipality’s financial sustainability should be protected at all times in the build-up to the elections. Sound decision-making is of utmost importance to ensure long-term sustainability of municipal finances and service delivery long after the election period is completed.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2021/2022 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) were used as a guiding strategic document to inform the budget compilation. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively with the tight financial envelope.

Stellenbosch municipality's revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals, namely, tariff policies of the municipality, economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas, National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy, National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates and electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income. The municipality were mindful of the estimated headline inflation for 2021/2022 of between 3% to 6% forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking into account the principles of economical services that are cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. Inflation is forecast to fluctuate around 4.1% over the medium term in line with moderating inflation expectations.

The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough on ourselves.

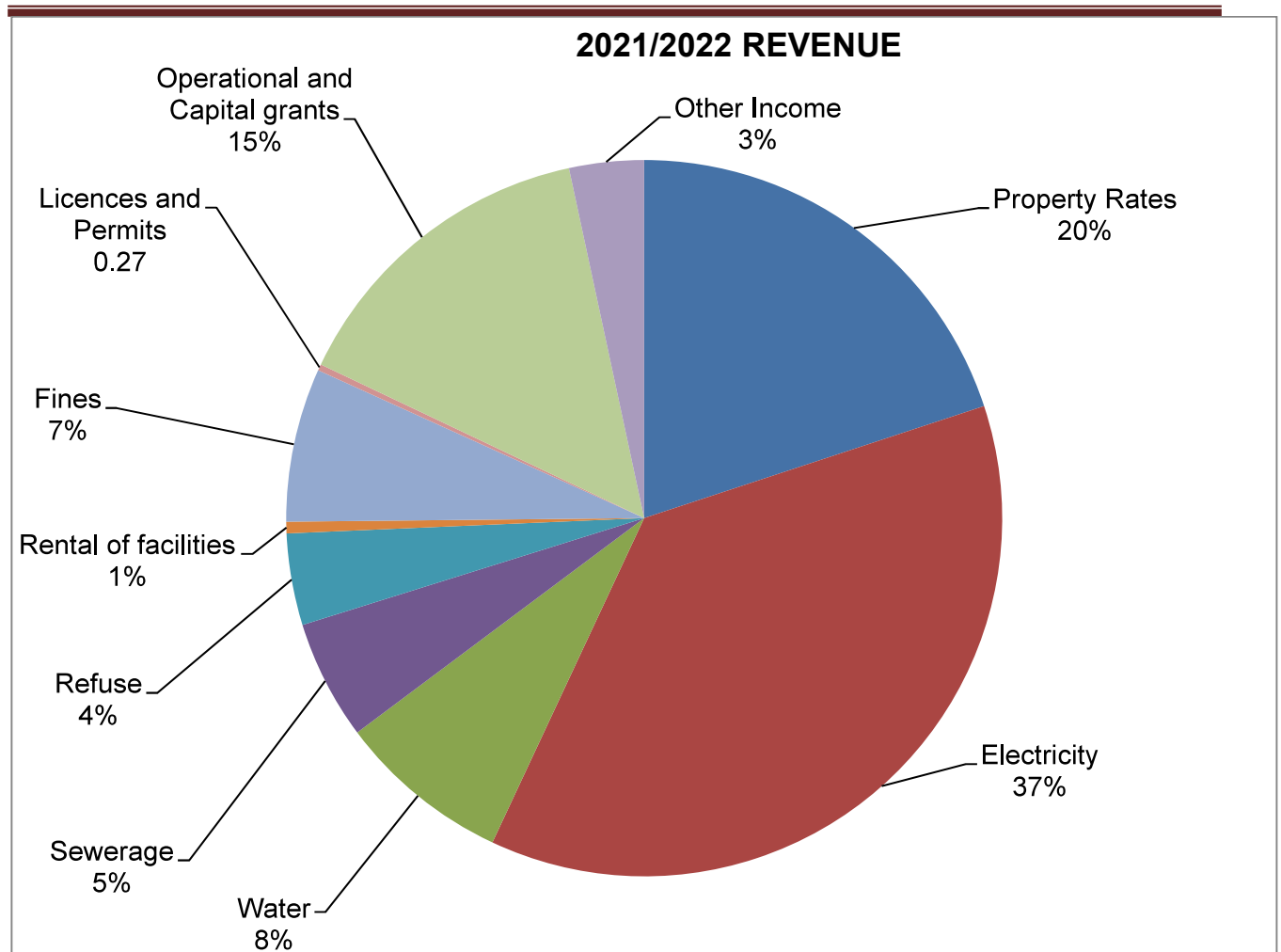
The total budget quantum for the 2021/2022 year is R2 414 754 347 of which R2 016 990 423 (84%), is allocated to the operating budget and R397 763 924 (16%) to capital investment.

OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE

Overall revenue budget increase was limited to 9.28% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 928 409 221 in 2020/2021 to R2 125 604 578 in 2021/2022. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service.

Accordingly, management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

REVENUE CATEGORIES	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR
Property Rates	399,239,042	423,632,547	6.11%
Electricity	674,441,162	787,275,169	16.73%
Water	148,720,115	166,399,721	11.89%
Sewerage	108,311,571	114,485,331	5.70%
Refuse	78,304,939	87,936,446	12.30%
Rental of facilities	10,592,168	11,174,737	5.50%
Fines	130,880,961	147,425,009	12.64%
Licences and Permits	5,502,903	5,778,048	5.00%
Operational + Capital grants	288,727,970	309,867,000	7.32%
Other Income	83,688,390	71,630,569	-14.41%
Operating Revenue	1,928,409,221	2,125,604,578	9.28%



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Average tariff increases: | Property Rates | -17.17% |
| | Electricity | 14.59% |
| | Water | 5.5% |
| | Sanitation | 6.00% |
| | Refuse removal | 12.00% |

Taking cognisance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the scale up to 18 kl of water was increased by only 5.5% and usage over 18 kl (18 000 litres) for domestic consumers increases in proportion to consumption.

- The Municipality succeeded in accessing the EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term. The allocation for the 2021/22 financial year is R 5 998 000.

Rates

In the 2021/2022 financial year, the Property Rates Tariff paid by owners will decrease with 17.17%, whilst total rates also increased with 6.00%. The increase in total rates is due to interim valuations that were performed. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R15 000 or less.

Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 14.59% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2021/2022 financial year is 17.8% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities. Although the proposed tariffs increase with 14.59%, the municipality is experiencing a decrease in electricity demand as consumers are utilising alternative energy sources.

Municipalities are urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service, so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability.

Water

Taking cognizance of the challenges that the country is currently experiencing due to the severe drought, the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 5.50%. The tariff is designed to cater for current and future capital investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 6.00%. Sanitation services is classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for sanitation must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

Refuse (Solid Waste)

Refuse removal services, like sanitation are also classified as an economical service. This means that the service charges for refuse must cover the cost of providing the service, i.e. it must at least break even. The municipality will implement an above inflation tariff increase as this service does not break even and to provide for the additional expenditure for the transport of the waste from the Stellenbosch Landfill Site. The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 12.00% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2021/2022 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

Debt Management

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection policy. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements. The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off.

The municipality developed a revenue enhancement strategy. The document focuses on the formulation and implementation of strategies to improve financial management and controls within

the municipality. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strategy is to build and improve on current payment levels and then to recover arrear debt.

The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4th of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

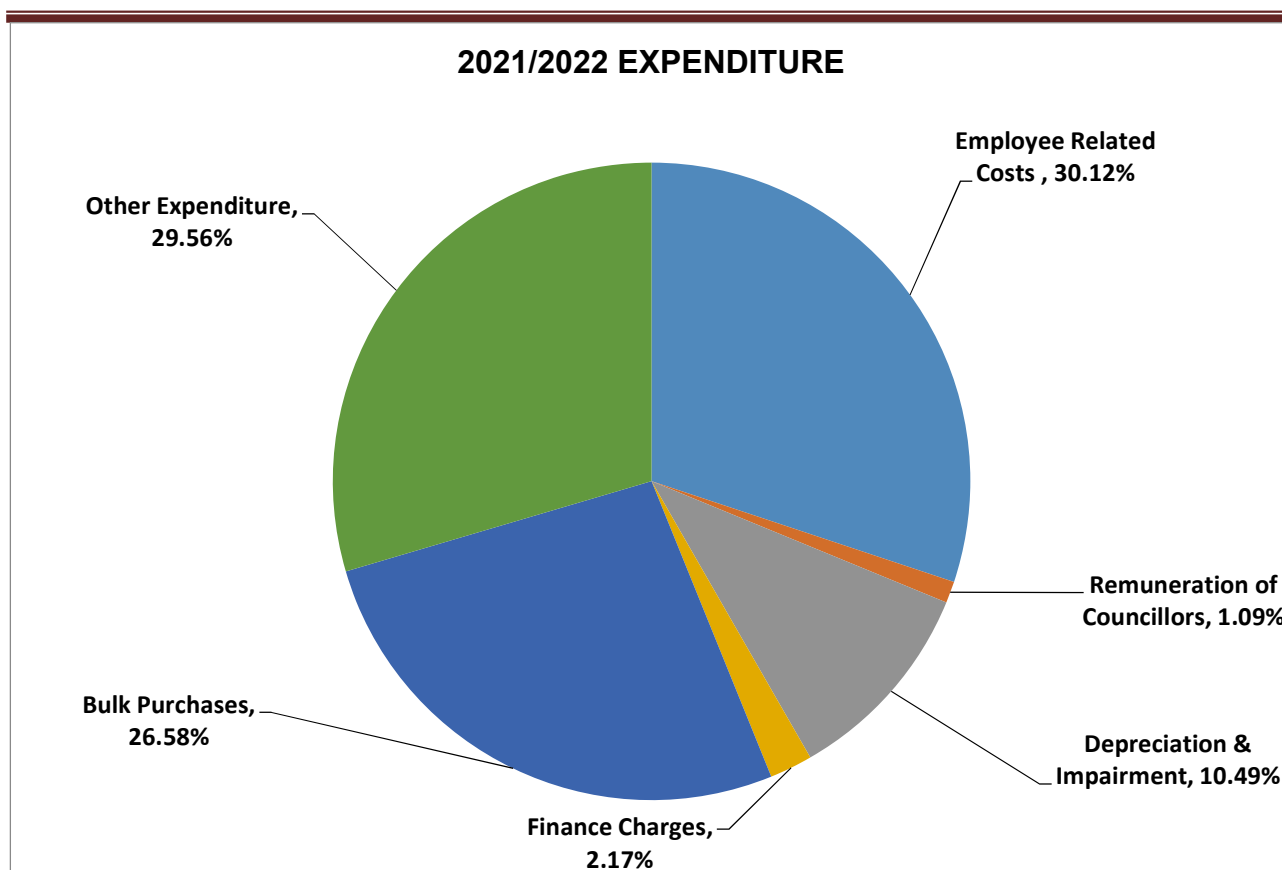
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 827 604 182 in 2020/2021 to R2 016 990 423 in 2021/2022. This 10.36% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR.
Employee Related Costs	529,070,021	607,458,296	14.82%
Remuneration of Councillors	21,132,587	21,977,888	4.00%
Depreciation & Impairment	200,778,636	211,541,195	5.36%
Finance Charges	31,648,891	43,842,076	38.53%
Bulk Purchases	451,195,922	536,028,998	18.80%
Other Expenditure	593,778,125	596,141,970	0.004%
Total Expenditure	1,827,604,182	2,016,990,423	10.36%

Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.



Explanation of significant expenditure variances:

Finance Charges

The interest payable for the 2021/2022 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2021/2022 financial year.

Bulk Purchases

The municipal tariff guideline increase issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 17.8%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 8% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

Other expenditure

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions. These interventions include amongst other, measures to limited telephone usage and filling of critical vacancies that will result in a decrease in consulting fees.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from R 454 464 007 in 2020/2021 to R 397 763 924 in 2021/2022.

DIRECTORATE	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR.
Municipal Manager	40,000	44,000	10.00%
Planning and Economic Development	18,088,077	11,513,800	-36.35%
Community and Protection Services	44,297,748	26,557,000	-40.05%
Infrastructure Services	317,493,026	336,174,754	5.88%
Corporate Services	73,695,157	23,274,370	-68.42%
Financial Services	850,000	200,000	-76.47%
Total Expenditure	454,464,007	397,763,924	-12.48%

FUNDING SOURCE	2020/2021	2021/2022	% INCR
Capital Replacement Reserve	249,598,291	148,210,204	-40.62%
External Loan	120,000,000	144,000,000	20.00%
National Government	58,065,300	70,385,720	21.22%
Provincial Government	26,800,416	35,168,000	31.22%
	454,464,007	397,763,924	-12.48%

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2021/2022 financial year:

Water Services

- Water Pipe Replacement
- Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown
- Water Conservation & Demand Management
- Bulk water supply Klapmuts
- New Reservoir Rosendal
- Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi
- New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlottenburg

Sanitation

- Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade
- Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Upgrade of WWTW: Priel & Decommissioning of Franschhoek

Electrical Services

- Laterra Sub Station
- Integrated National Electrification Programme

Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement

- Watergang Farm Upgrading
- Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge
- Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)
- Longlands Development
- Bridge Rehabilitation

Property Services

- Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street

C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY

	Operating Income R	Operating Expenditure R	Capital Expenditure R	Total Budget R
Municipal Manager	-	39,988,673	44,000	40,032,673
Planning & Economic Development	30,453,892	100,874,836	11,513,800	112,388,636
Infrastructure Services	1,394,599,407	1,188,821,414	336,174,754	1,524,996,168
Community and Protection Services	190,526,242	373,981,006	23,274,370	397,255,376
Corporate Services	6,339,253	198,282,948	26,557,000	224,839,948
Financial Services	503,685,785	115,041,547	200,000	115,241,547
Total	2,125,604,577	2,016,990,423	397,763,924	2,414,754,347

D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by functional classification)	Table A2
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)	Table A3
Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table A4
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2020/2021 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid – Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	313 330	423 633	449 051	475 994
Service charges	862 001	817 760	880 126	1 072 778	1 009 778	1 009 778	662 327	1 156 097	1 237 779	1 317 078
Investment revenue	55 110	44 272	40 472	37 870	22 870	22 870	14 714	13 200	13 948	14 739
Transfers recognised - operational	133 557	145 451	160 652	178 547	203 862	203 862	185 019	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other own revenue	170 178	175 464	160 312	218 297	195 097	195 097	90 135	222 808	234 047	245 857
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 830 846	1 830 846	1 265 525	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Employee costs	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	529 070	529 070	364 237	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors	17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	12 228	21 978	22 857	23 771
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	4	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges	18 775	17 036	38 907	39 349	31 649	31 649	14 576	44 260	41 630	39 409
Materials and bulk purchases	366 108	412 264	476 298	523 902	496 030	496 030	286 775	577 332	626 630	681 782
Transfers and grants	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	323 062	390 471	421 449	507 944	537 731	537 731	216 236	540 821	541 352	564 231
Total Expenditure	1 205 938	1 501 073	1 654 635	1 887 463	1 826 704	1 826 704	904 368	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)	327 724	18 198	(47 398)	12 267	4 142	4 142	361 157	3 060	38 472	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	76 448	87 782	124 223	113 429	84 866	84 866	27 465	105 554	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	230	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	4 261	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	433 682	493 304	405 843	375 750	454 464	454 464	195 477	397 764	384 460	381 495
Transfers recognised - capital	80 137	93 849	151 885	145 341	84 866	84 866	47 588	105 554	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	120 561	-	102 780	120 000	120 000	21 895	144 000	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds	353 265	278 894	253 959	127 630	249 598	249 598	125 994	148 210	147 573	155 650
Total sources of capital funds	433 682	493 304	405 843	375 750	454 464	454 464	195 477	397 764	384 460	381 495
Financial position										
Total current assets	897 492	852 021	780 320	798 901	797 819	733 012	879 482	827 529	904 523	967 986
Total non current assets	5 191 480	5 501 957	5 907 057	6 353 297	6 231 232	6 231 232	6 231 232	6 417 454	6 586 143	6 747 744
Total current liabilities	422 783	517 416	352 300	340 080	325 806	325 806	326 551	328 304	316 754	261 547
Total non current liabilities	455 436	596 463	743 814	849 515	849 515	849 515	849 515	827 517	948 197	1 053 463
Community wealth/Equity	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 962 603	5 853 730	5 788 923	5 934 648	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	349 918	387 190	355 914	328 247	164 027	288 503	288 503	275 977	332 319	361 712
Net cash from (used) investing	(362 468)	(383 881)	(107 566)	(590 188)	(454 487)	(454 487)	(454 503)	(397 764)	(384 460)	(381 495)
Net cash from (used) financing	(13 084)	145 498	-	139 117	99 117	99 117	99 117	107 117	87 117	90 117
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	20 683	169 491	417 839	295 015	226 496	350 972	350 972	336 302	371 278	441 612
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	528 851	567 702	370 118	361 339	361 339	361 339	361 339	336 302	371 278	441 612
Application of cash and investments	(574 802)	(599 770)	(615 091)	(534 812)	(564 692)	(504 149)	(862 604)	(636 644)	(665 483)	(657 295)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	896 151	926 031	865 488	1 223 943	972 945	1 036 760	1 098 907
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	105 739	290 607	5 698 402	6 349 420	6 227 355	6 227 355		6 413 578	6 582 266	6 743 673
Depreciation	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779		211 541	215 772	220 087
Renewal of Existing Assets	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	27 041	27 041		9 950	23 600	39 164
Repairs and Maintenance	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 602	83 602		86 101	84 217	87 119
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	20 060	34 759	44 034	38 706	38 706	38 706	43 344	43 344	47 159	51 185
Revenue cost of free services provided	(146 995)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Energy:	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Refuse:	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		309 569	(3 627)	4 574 731	495 016	499 478	499 478	513 180	543 776	573 589
Executive and council		(42 203)	(23 932)	(469 822)	706	1 023	1 023	1 061	778	817
Finance and administration		368 184	12 446	4 921 083	494 310	498 455	498 455	512 119	542 998	572 772
Internal audit		(16 411)	7 860	123 469	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29 429	(6 673)	(498 343)	257 793	186 007	186 007	203 081	205 816	221 604
Community and social services		2 946	21 092	(491 722)	16 882	14 046	14 046	15 436	15 135	15 512
Sport and recreation		(30 514)	(40 090)	(36 069)	8 915	3 945	3 945	1 658	778	817
Public safety		33 921	51 520	44 623	166 187	150 918	150 918	171 533	178 682	187 616
Housing		23 076	(39 195)	(15 175)	65 809	17 098	17 098	14 455	11 222	17 659
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		(95 093)	5 174	(709 722)	23 815	62 620	62 620	121 921	103 233	66 863
Planning and development		(32 085)	(25 346)	67 207	11 220	35 558	35 558	115 023	100 506	64 051
Road transport		(48 586)	39 459	(766 483)	12 465	26 931	26 931	5 911	2 059	2 109
Environmental protection		(14 422)	(8 940)	(10 446)	131	131	131	987	669	702
<i>Trading services</i>		1 367 667	1 625 295	(1 625 024)	1 236 429	1 179 199	1 179 199	1 287 310	1 365 477	1 447 753
Energy sources		702 659	1 063 718	103 867	757 248	727 624	727 624	842 934	888 691	940 224
Water management		407 012	237 461	(1 078 039)	191 604	173 079	173 079	172 558	182 058	192 082
Waste water management		155 445	215 767	(700 520)	177 313	165 784	165 784	150 230	159 928	168 040
Waste management		102 551	108 350	49 668	110 265	112 711	112 711	121 589	134 800	147 408
<i>Other</i>	4	(1 232)	136	245	107	107	107	112	119	125
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 927 409	1 927 409	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		333 486	749 745	(3 836 859)	329 110	305 856	305 856	344 570	356 413	367 581
Executive and council		101 599	84 476	527 051	56 162	52 122	52 122	55 384	57 501	59 770
Finance and administration		204 993	662 901	(4 251 910)	258 354	239 140	239 140	275 761	285 031	293 484
Internal audit		26 894	2 368	(111 999)	14 595	14 595	14 595	13 425	13 881	14 327
<i>Community and public safety</i>		432 117	476 765	986 869	406 547	402 286	402 286	366 826	380 810	397 262
Community and social services		36 975	28 237	540 539	39 532	39 688	39 688	43 177	44 254	45 740
Sport and recreation		72 432	88 521	82 528	49 049	50 583	50 583	53 696	55 423	57 381
Public safety		280 657	298 878	307 568	281 078	274 280	274 280	235 948	246 008	257 732
Housing		42 053	61 129	56 234	36 888	37 735	37 735	34 003	35 125	36 409
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		227 228	182 746	948 036	215 381	206 562	206 562	236 611	214 248	221 160
Planning and development		98 051	98 993	59 258	89 452	81 004	81 004	105 250	84 169	86 571
Road transport		98 893	57 874	860 798	97 635	98 626	98 626	99 836	97 415	100 591
Environmental protection		30 284	25 879	27 980	28 294	26 932	26 932	31 526	32 665	33 998
<i>Trading services</i>		211 817	92 024	3 556 335	936 301	912 636	912 636	1 068 933	1 131 539	1 199 933
Energy sources		230 984	(56 959)	996 520	537 272	524 796	524 796	610 888	659 020	711 311
Water management		(95 095)	51 623	1 404 443	148 325	127 903	127 903	127 577	132 091	137 925
Waste water management		58 160	46 303	996 674	145 692	141 329	141 329	182 682	186 179	189 975
Waste management		17 769	51 057	158 698	105 013	118 609	118 609	147 785	154 248	160 722
<i>Other</i>	4	1 290	(68)	4	124	124	124	50	52	53
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 205 938	1 501 213	1 654 386	1 887 463	1 827 464	1 827 464	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		404 402	119 092	87 501	125 696	99 945	99 945	108 614	135 360	123 944

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		360	(9 680)	(10 601)	-	328	328	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		55 781	20 450	23 994	81 766	30 699	30 699	30 454	24 223	31 328
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		915 843	951 012	1 094 404	1 246 146	1 228 147	1 228 147	1 394 599	1 457 529	1 502 876
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		140 132	154 606	144 052	192 985	169 909	169 909	190 526	196 222	205 654
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 154	(23 843)	(25 049)	4 303	5 592	5 592	6 339	6 074	6 395
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		492 069	527 759	515 086	487 960	490 895	490 895	503 686	534 373	563 682
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 925 570	1 925 570	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
Expenditure by Vote, to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		27 953	29 296	29 595	47 884	44 812	44 812	39 989	41 440	42 823
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		102 909	75 277	69 991	105 954	96 886	96 886	100 875	101 205	104 184
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		583 884	861 364	993 090	1 082 795	1 056 020	1 056 020	1 188 821	1 227 901	1 299 254
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		250 169	339 880	345 781	359 246	357 715	357 715	373 981	388 418	405 262
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		152 717	146 984	157 137	181 001	180 172	180 172	198 283	204 737	210 941
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		88 306	48 411	58 748	110 584	91 859	91 859	115 042	119 361	123 270
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 205 938	1 501 213	1 654 343	1 887 463	1 827 464	1 827 464	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 734
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	404 402	119 092	87 543	125 696	98 106	98 106	108 614	135 360	124 201

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	313 330	423 633	449 051	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	435 814	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue	2	197 306	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	100 748	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	91 619	83 862	83 262	118 312	108 312	108 312	68 786	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	56 980	87 936	98 489	110 307
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 556	11 412	10 275	16 292	10 592	10 592	8 773	11 175	11 789	12 438
Interest earned - external investments		55 110	44 272	40 472	37 870	22 870	22 870	14 714	13 200	13 948	14 739
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 039	10 365	9 197	13 281	13 281	13 281	7 710	14 034	14 830	15 671
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		115 020	118 194	100 025	140 881	130 881	130 881	57 104	147 425	154 796	162 536
Licences and permits		6 710	6 746	5 862	5 503	5 503	5 503	3 462	5 778	6 056	6 348
Agency services		2 365	2 833	2 664	2 931	2 931	2 931	1 826	3 077	3 231	3 393
Transfers and subsidies		133 557	145 451	160 652	178 547	203 862	203 862	185 019	204 313	186 708	190 421
Other revenue	2	26 151	25 691	32 288	39 408	31 908	31 908	11 261	41 319	43 344	45 472
Gains		336	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 830 846	1 830 846	1 265 525	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	529 070	529 070	364 237	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	12 228	21 978	22 857	23 771
Debt impairment	3	47 971	105 207	123 187	74 007	74 007	74 007	217	103 900	110 134	116 742
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	4	211 541	215 772	220 087
Finance charges		18 775	17 036	38 907	39 349	31 649	31 649	14 576	44 260	41 630	39 409
Bulk purchases	2	329 682	380 671	445 621	482 196	451 196	451 196	266 291	536 029	583 428	636 025
Other materials	8	36 426	31 593	30 677	41 706	44 834	44 834	20 484	41 303	43 202	45 757
Contracted services		126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	263 050	263 050	138 566	277 481	264 324	275 231
Transfers and subsidies		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Other expenditure	4, 5	146 430	130 867	115 519	188 459	200 673	200 673	77 618	159 440	166 894	172 258
Losses		2 366	2 579	(710)	-	-	-	(164)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 205 938	1 501 073	1 654 635	1 887 463	1 826 704	1 826 704	904 368	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		327 724	18 198	(47 398)	12 267	4 142	4 142	361 157	3 060	38 472	58 099
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		76 448	87 782	124 223	113 429	84 866	84 866	27 465	105 554	96 887	65 845
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	4 261	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Total Revenue	1 610 340	1 620 305	1 741 887	2 013 160	1 927 409	1 927 409	1 297 251	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934
----------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	7	5	40	40	40	6	44	49	56
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		4 281	50	1 471	2 000	4 787	4 787	–	10 685	3 100	3 100
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		24 273	64 808	45 259	60 880	83 016	83 016	218	62 410	80 098	88 048
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		335 311	1 226	15 531	11 690	22 998	22 998	118	8 850	10 700	7 050
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		4 606	892	–	8 100	9 365	9 365	–	13 900	7 500	6 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	(61)	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		368 471	66 984	62 267	82 710	120 206	120 206	280	95 889	101 447	104 254
Single-year expenditure, to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		33	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		1 290	11 546	7 208	10 311	13 301	13 301	3 084	8 829	4 440	10 300
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		56 423	388 592	261 279	256 380	234 477	234 477	108 837	265 765	256 263	242 176
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		2 433	12 492	20 373	15 950	21 299	21 299	84	14 424	11 810	15 005
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 031	13 406	54 717	9 550	64 330	64 330	462 347	12 657	10 300	9 550
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		3 001	283	–	850	850	850	(16 523)	200	200	210
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		65 211	426 320	343 577	293 040	334 258	334 258	557 830	301 875	283 013	277 241
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	433 682	493 304	405 843	375 750	454 464	454 464	558 109	397 764	384 460	381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		10 770	48 183	40 388	18 540	74 585	74 585	60 911	26 801	18 049	15 816
Executive and council		33	87	5	40	40	40	21	44	49	56
Finance and administration		10 738	48 096	40 383	18 500	74 545	74 545	60 890	26 757	18 000	15 760
Internal audit											
<i>Community and public safety</i>		73 699	91 870	10 487	34 581	50 695	50 695	13 929	25 094	19 145	28 205
Community and social services		17 739	1 422	262	3 190	2 786	2 786	1 725	2 155	7 230	11 055
Sport and recreation		10 987	14 006	5 072	14 330	18 262	18 262	7 626	4 900	4 750	2 200
Public safety		8 638	8 685	4 298	6 700	18 466	18 466	3 763	9 645	2 950	4 900
Housing		36 336	67 757	856	10 361	11 182	11 182	815	8 394	4 215	10 050
Health											
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		78 444	87 048	26 350	108 360	110 912	110 912	42 454	101 568	124 025	31 150
Planning and development		4 672	7 608	15 249	52 540	31 415	31 415	14 258	42 394	54 045	20 450
Road transport		72 092	79 441	11 101	54 020	76 433	76 433	26 470	52 800	62 500	8 650
Environmental protection		1 679			1 800	3 064	3 064	1 725	6 374	7 480	2 050
<i>Trading services</i>		269 391	260 825	328 618	214 270	218 272	218 272	78 183	244 301	223 241	306 324
Energy sources		53 473	66 094	18 622	43 475	44 399	44 399	11 981	71 877	59 446	85 561
Water management		125 642	67 730	287 619	53 380	59 069	59 069	15 479	79 850	79 550	105 818
Waste water management		82 201	119 852	21 171	109 670	102 113	102 113	42 108	84 700	55 500	91 500
Waste management		8 075	7 148	1 206	7 745	12 692	12 692	8 615	7 874	28 745	23 445
<i>Other</i>		1 379	5 378								
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	433 682	493 304	405 843	375 750	454 464	454 464	195 477	397 764	384 460	381 495
Funded by:											
National Government		55 942	41 486	36 097	63 690	58 065	58 065	29 772	70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial Government		24 195	52 363	115 636	49 739	26 800	26 800	10 034	35 168	53 620	21 100
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)				151	31 912			7 782			
Transfers recognised - capital	4	80 137	93 849	151 885	145 341	84 866	84 866	47 588	105 554	96 887	65 845
Public contributions & donations	5	280									
Borrowing	6		120 561		102 780	120 000	120 000	21 895	144 000	140 000	160 000
Internally generated funds		353 265	278 894	253 959	127 630	249 598	249 598	125 994	148 210	147 573	155 650
Total Capital Funding	7	433 682	493 304	405 843	375 750	454 464	454 464	195 477	397 764	384 460	381 495

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		23 233	169 538	46 864	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	28 538	57 724	108 058
Call investment deposits	1	505 618	398 164	323 254	331 339	331 339	331 339	331 339	307 764	313 553	333 553
Consumer debtors	1	184 892	175 342	148 796	176 156	175 074	110 267	256 737	229 821	271 839	251 898
Other debtors		135 159	61 748	204 059	209 059	209 059	209 059	209 059	214 059	219 059	230 012
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 600	1 631	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 637
Inventory	2	46 991	45 598	54 836	49 836	49 836	49 836	49 836	44 836	39 836	41 827
Total current assets		897 492	852 021	780 320	798 901	797 819	733 012	879 482	827 529	904 523	967 986
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		2 158	3 025	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 070
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		423 252	422 881	416 637	453 884	453 412	453 412	453 412	461 852	465 786	473 516
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 750 606	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 877 209	5 757 823	5 757 823	5 757 823	5 940 498	6 106 832	6 262 332
Agricultural		6 321	6 321	9 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		8 368	11 894	5 414	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321
Intangible		774	774	2 618	9 388	6 898	6 898	6 898	4 907	3 326	1 505
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	2 618	2 900	2 900	2 900	-	-	-
Total non current assets		5 191 480	5 501 957	5 907 057	6 353 297	6 231 232	6 231 232	6 231 232	6 417 454	6 586 143	6 747 744
TOTAL ASSETS		6 088 972	6 353 978	6 687 377	7 152 198	7 029 051	6 964 244	7 110 714	7 244 983	7 490 665	7 715 729
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	14 502	25 870	26 311	31 078	31 078	31 078	31 078	36 078	41 078	46 078
Consumer deposits		15 674	17 078	14 274	14 274	-	-	745	14 274	14 274	14 274
Trade and other payables	4	343 640	417 255	254 131	234 131	234 131	234 131	234 131	214 131	194 131	194 131
Provisions		48 967	57 214	57 584	60 597	60 597	60 597	60 597	63 821	67 270	7 063
Total current liabilities		422 783	517 416	352 300	340 080	325 806	325 806	326 551	328 304	316 754	261 547
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		158 800	292 930	449 591	521 293	521 293	521 293	521 293	463 087	545 204	630 321
Provisions		296 636	303 532	294 223	328 223	328 223	328 223	328 223	364 430	402 993	423 143
Total non current liabilities		455 436	596 463	743 814	849 515	849 515	849 515	849 515	827 517	948 197	1 053 463
TOTAL LIABILITIES		878 219	1 113 879	1 096 114	1 189 595	1 175 321	1 175 321	1 176 066	1 155 821	1 264 950	1 315 010
NET ASSETS	5	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 962 603	5 853 730	5 788 923	5 934 648	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 962 603	5 853 730	5 788 923	5 934 648	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 210 753	5 240 099	5 591 263	5 962 603	5 853 730	5 788 923	5 934 648	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		306 230	330 932	341 877	376 549	607 685	607 685	607 685	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges		849 699	789 964	996 403	1 029 867	776 704	776 704	776 704	1 158 390	1 240 832	1 321 206
Other revenue		23 179	87 385	93 620	110 386	114 196	114 196	114 196	158 522	181 133	190 186
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	159 487	147 412	172 339	178 547	54 071	178 547	178 547	165 045	173 009	176 528
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	77 588	122 759	141 088	113 429	113 429	113 429	113 429	70 386	43 867	45 345
Interest		55 110	52 297	54 991	50 621	50 621	50 621	50 621	18 496	19 545	20 653
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(1 096 340)	(1 111 360)	(1 394 478)	(1 481 734)	(1 509 956)	(1 509 956)	(1 509 956)	(1 643 689)	(1 702 302)	(1 796 145)
Finance charges		(18 775)	(23 207)	(39 877)	(39 349)	(31 649)	(31 649)	(31 649)	(44 260)	(41 630)	(39 409)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 261)	(8 990)	(10 049)	(10 069)	(11 073)	(11 073)	(11 073)	(13 600)	(13 223)	(13 606)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		349 918	387 190	355 914	328 247	164 027	288 503	288 503	275 977	332 319	361 712
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 407	1 968	-	(31 912)	(23)	(23)	(23)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		69 801	107 454	298 278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(433 675)	(493 304)	(405 843)	(558 277)	(454 464)	(454 464)	(454 464)	(397 764)	(384 460)	(381 495)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(362 468)	(383 881)	(107 566)	(590 188)	(454 487)	(454 487)	(454 487)	(397 764)	(384 460)	(381 495)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	160 000	-	160 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	144 000	140 000	160 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(13 084)	(14 502)	-	(20 883)	(20 883)	(20 883)	(20 883)	(36 883)	(52 883)	(69 883)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(13 084)	145 498	-	139 117	99 117	99 117	99 117	107 117	87 117	90 117
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(25 634)	148 807	248 349	(122 824)	(191 344)	(66 867)	(66 867)	(14 670)	34 976	70 334
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	46 317	20 683	169 491	417 839	417 839	417 839	417 839	350 972	336 302	371 278
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	20 683	169 491	417 839	295 015	226 496	350 972	350 972	336 302	371 278	441 612

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	20 683	169 491	417 839	295 015	226 496	350 972	350 972	336 302	371 278	441 612
Other current investments > 90 days		508 168	398 211	(47 721)	66 324	134 843	10 367	10 367	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		528 851	567 702	370 118	361 339	361 339	361 339	361 339	336 302	371 278	441 612
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		(100 324)	(148 234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(525 855)	(487 272)	(617 406)	(584 735)	(596 615)	(536 072)	(894 527)	(642 280)	(671 436)	(663 288)
Other provisions		51 376	35 736	2 315	49 923	31 923	31 923	31 923	5 637	5 954	5 993
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(574 802)	(599 770)	(615 091)	(534 812)	(564 692)	(504 149)	(862 604)	(636 644)	(665 483)	(657 295)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	896 151	926 031	865 488	1 223 943	972 945	1 036 760	1 098 907

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>											
Debtors		282 539	218 251	363 275	350 604	362 484	301 941	660 396	428 149	477 305	469 157
Creditors due		(243 316)	(269 021)	(254 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(214 131)	(194 131)	(194 131)
Total		525 855	487 272	617 406	584 735	596 615	536 072	894 527	642 280	671 436	663 288
<u>Debtors collection assumptions</u>											
Balance outstanding - debtors		322 209	240 115	356 732	389 092	388 010	323 203	469 673	447 757	494 775	485 980
Estimate of debtors collection rate		87.7%	90.9%	101.8%	90.1%	93.4%	93.4%	140.6%	95.6%	96.5%	96.5%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>											
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>											
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	175 701	281 741	269 612	216 345	330 749	330 749	256 549	183 966	191 721
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		36 740	78 484	34 038	39 530	50 882	50 882	28 966	41 290	20 700
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		5 580	31 774	16 098	30 250	27 380	27 380	53 772	15 827	69 385
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		48 030	35 223	10 095	34 805	36 094	36 094	72 000	60 000	45 400
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		33 368	90 551	59 018	32 200	36 403	36 403	17 888	1 800	8 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 559	1 090	21 518	5 500	12 155	12 155	6 700	25 500	20 200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	379	630	50	166	166	100	100	-
Infrastructure		125 278	238 336	141 396	142 335	163 081	163 081	179 426	144 517	164 485
Community Facilities		18 905	18 589	6 631	1 500	9 749	9 749	3 800	1 000	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	3 479	3 479	2 150	2 150	2 000
Community Assets		18 986	18 663	9 509	5 500	13 228	13 228	5 950	3 150	2 200
Heritage Assets		1 337	1 274	100	-	1 019	1 019	870	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Investment properties		904	466	2 303	1 000	5 436	5 436	700	200	3 000
Operational Buildings		139	182	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 441	53 441	9 700	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		7 269	570	9 942	51 109	112 425	112 425	57 800	19 580	7 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Computer Equipment		2 363	-	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	3 979	3 979	2 428	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 372	14 372	5 250	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 809	16 809	4 075	6 075	9 600
Land		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	27 041	27 041	9 950	23 600	39 164
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		17 117	24 611	12 579	13 400	21 545	21 545	5 100	9 100	2 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		6 300	17 898	(4 747)	3 600	600	600	250	4 950	5 664
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 266	1 104	1 831	13 000	1 310	1 310	4 000	500	27 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		31 031	44 759	10 136	34 000	26 456	26 456	9 350	22 550	38 664
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Community Assets		373	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	237 784	154 845	128 814	125 305	96 674	96 674	131 265	176 894	150 610
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		25 763	12 606	29 797	12 200	8 425	8 425	36 000	43 750	4 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		39 710	13 748	23 523	8 000	16 139	16 139	16 221	37 025	9 962
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		107 701	40 781	20 309	30 500	16 630	16 630	5 750	10 500	50 268
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		41 867	50 206	31 173	24 155	8 436	8 436	30 100	49 500	62 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		719	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500
Infrastructure		218 599	121 760	107 005	82 405	52 561	52 561	90 559	142 344	126 730
Community Facilities		4 353	8 091	4 003	7 650	10 731	10 731	7 854	10 700	12 380
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 206	2 206	3 350	1 300	300
Community Assets		13 556	12 130	5 855	15 700	12 937	12 937	11 204	12 000	12 680
Heritage Assets		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
Revenue Generating		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000
Investment properties		296	4 138	3 771	16 500	12 095	12 095	8 000	4 000	5 000
Operational Buildings		1 039	2 372	472	1 900	9 365	9 365	15 495	6 050	-
Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 353	2 353	-	-	-
Other Assets		1 039	4 792	2 559	4 900	11 718	11 718	15 495	6 050	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	200	200	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Capital Expenditure	4	445 831	482 034	408 562	375 750	454 464	454 464	397 764	384 460	381 495
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		79 620	115 701	76 413	65 130	80 852	80 852	70 066	94 140	26 700
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 233	4 086	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		51 590	63 419	34 874	41 850	44 120	44 120	70 243	57 803	85 011
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		161 080	77 150	30 877	69 305	55 724	55 724	81 750	74 500	99 668
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		77 501	141 861	92 022	69 355	46 149	46 149	47 988	55 300	97 800
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2 278	1 411	21 888	7 500	12 447	12 447	7 629	26 000	20 200
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 605	1 226	1 628	1 600	310	310	1 659	1 669	500
Infrastructure		374 908	404 854	258 537	258 740	242 098	242 098	279 335	309 411	329 879
<i>Community Facilities</i>		23 268	26 681	10 634	9 150	20 480	20 480	11 654	11 700	12 580
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		9 648	4 520	4 730	12 050	6 071	6 071	5 500	4 000	2 300
Community Assets		32 915	37 201	15 364	21 200	26 551	26 551	17 154	15 700	14 880
Heritage Assets		1 337	1 274	523	1 000	1 282	1 282	2 677	3 000	2 000
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		296	2 132	3 934	4 300	7 462	7 462	500	1 000	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		904	2 472	2 139	13 200	10 069	10 069	8 200	3 200	8 000
Investment properties		1 200	4 604	6 073	17 500	17 531	17 531	8 700	4 200	8 000
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		1 627	2 806	10 214	44 350	68 549	68 549	63 895	6 450	3 200
<i>Housing</i>		1 130	2 809	2 287	11 759	55 793	55 793	9 700	19 380	4 000
Other Assets		2 757	5 615	12 501	56 109	124 342	124 342	73 595	25 830	7 200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		50	840	163	-	-	-	-	450	250
Intangible Assets		50	840	163	-	-	-	-	450	250
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		6 658	12 025	75 438	4 700	7 300	7 300	4 150	4 250	4 250
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		3 614	3 193	2 306	3 167	4 179	4 179	2 828	3 714	2 036
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		7 065	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 372	14 372	5 250	11 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 809	16 809	4 075	6 075	9 600
<i>Land</i>		299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		445 831	482 034	408 562	375 750	454 464	454 464	397 764	384 460	381 495
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	105 739	290 607	5 698 402	6 349 420	6 227 355	6 227 355	6 413 578	6 582 266	6 743 673
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(322 714)	30 213	772 227	844 964	796 519	821 477	870 627	851 436	851 436
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 396	623	16 675	20 936	17 740	17 740	16 741	15 723	14 684
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		246 378	51 470	947 720	999 111	999 912	1 036 448	1 059 889	1 059 889	1 109 810
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		85 294	22 144	1 336 591	1 611 854	1 538 366	1 538 366	1 584 344	1 622 358	1 684 809
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		68 443	90 912	985 867	1 102 420	1 097 328	1 100 840	1 110 774	1 110 774	1 162 302
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(9 574)	9 323	57 742	65 172	40 652	40 652	39 307	56 154	67 018
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		64 842	634	1 649	12 293	10 888	10 888	12 098	13 309	13 342
Infrastructure		139 066	205 319	4 118 472	4 656 750	4 500 404	4 500 404	4 611 255	4 748 813	4 903 402
Community Assets		16 659	9 089	89 267	110 354	96 850	96 850	111 016	123 668	135 439
Heritage Assets		50	-	774	2 618	2 900	2 900	5 577	8 577	10 577
Investment properties		(2 475)	(8 618)	412 752	453 884	453 412	453 412	461 852	465 786	473 516
Other Assets		(47 303)	77 267	429 180	456 504	494 798	494 798	558 688	574 618	571 721
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(2 487)	-	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321	6 321
Intangible Assets		(6 425)	8 947	4 273	9 388	6 898	6 898	6 898	3 326	1 505
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(5 197)	(503)	24 390	89 071	89 598	89 598	86 362	83 078	79 644
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		(1 943)	829	14 199	20 493	27 512	27 512	26 758	26 819	25 129
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		68 046	(106)	45 396	56 273	61 533	61 533	60 165	65 245	61 760
Transport Assets		741	(1 617)	96 585	91 917	91 281	91 281	84 829	80 166	78 813
<i>Land</i>		(19 675)	-	456 793	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847	395 847
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	105 739	290 607	5 698 402	6 349 420	6 227 355	6 227 355	6 413 578	6 582 266	6 743 673
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	211 541	215 772	220 087
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 602	83 602	86 101	84 217	87 119
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 510	6 420	8 008	11 218	12 648	12 648	20 920	16 937	17 354
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		161	495	6 810	2 253	1 300	1 300	2 100	1 340	1 382
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 510	(27 623)	998	107	107	107	100	105	110
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 224	6 069	100	10 387	7 322	7 322	7 015	7 229	7 449
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		6 306	1 302	1 944	9 692	15 794	15 794	8 314	8 609	8 915
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		767	290	-	1 409	3 199	3 199	3 040	3 154	3 272
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	11 332	10 718	10 718	11 553	11 942	12 345
Infrastructure		21 477	(13 047)	17 859	46 399	51 889	51 889	52 242	49 315	50 826
<i>Community Facilities</i>		48	-	2 686	12 641	11 456	11 456	12 552	12 836	13 326
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	1 421	1 257	1 257	1 438	1 500	1 564
Community Assets		48	-	2 686	14 062	12 713	12 713	13 990	14 336	14 891
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	466	690	690	175	180	185
Other Assets		4	3	-	11 044	10 421	10 421	11 920	12 215	12 719
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 886	3 886	3 257	3 384	3 521
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 156	4 156	4 141	4 399	4 576
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		69 107	200 519	241 459	296 451	284 380	284 380	297 643	299 989	307 206
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		60.6%	41.6%	34.0%	42.4%	27.2%	27.2%	35.5%	52.1%	49.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		1110.2%	103.7%	72.4%	77.5%	61.6%	61.6%	66.8%	92.9%	86.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		298.0%	71.0%	3.0%	4.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided

PART 2

A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km².



STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA

3.1 Socio-Economic Perspective

3.1.1 Population Growth

Stellenbosch Municipality is located at the edge of the City of Cape Town still manages to retain its distinct small-town character. This undoubtedly gives Stellenbosch a strong competitive advantage – sharply contrasting with similarly sized towns located 400 km or more from the nearest metropolis. Aside from being a mere 50 km from Cape Town’s central business district (CBD) and being flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes, Stellenbosch is also just 30 km away from the sea (at Somerset West/Strand) and only a few kilometres away from one of the most attractive mountain ranges of the Boland. In addition, Stellenbosch is a mere 28 km from Cape Town International Airport, one of South Africa’s top (air) links to the global economy, and not much further away from Cape Town harbour, the shipping portal to both the Atlantic and the Indian Oceans.

This convergence of environmental resources, scenic quality and business opportunities has two other mutually reinforcing spin-offs: The largest number of JSE-listed companies based in any small South African town have their headquarters in Stellenbosch and the town is home to a disproportionately high number of corporate CEOs and executives, which in turn means that it is able to sustain a comparatively high level of economic activity and consumer services for a town of its size. This results in other benefits throughout the value-add chain and for employment. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km². The municipality’s area of jurisdiction includes the towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, as well as a number of rural hamlets such as Wemmershoek, La Motte, De Novo, Kylemore, Pniel, Johannesdal, Languedoc, Groot Drakenstein, Muldersvlei, Klapmuts, Elsenburg, Raithby, Jamestown, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg (most with a population of less than 5 000). Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements.

Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and fruits. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect its heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars

abound and the area is the home of the very first Wine Route in South Africa. A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has delivered star performances over many generations. The Municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the Stellenbosch University's HB Thom Theatre, Oude Libertas Amphitheatre (renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance), Spier Amphitheatre, as well as Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorpstraat Theatre and Aan de Braak Theatre.

3.2 Wards

The Stellenbosch Municipality is currently structured into the following 22 Wards:

Table 12: Municipal ward population

WARD	AREAS	Population (2011)
1	Franschhoek Town, Bo-Hoek Farms, Mooiwater	12 389
2	Langrug, La Motte, Dennegeur, Groendal	7 519
3	Wemmershoek, Lanquedoc, Meerlust	8 952
4	Pniel, Kylemore, Johannesburg	8 230
5	The Ridge, Lindida, Ida's Valley (The Hydro in the direction of Ida's Valley and Omega Street to Jonkershoek)	5 656
6	Ida's Valley and farms (Nietvoorbij, Timberlea, Morgenhof, Remhoogte, Muratie, Groenhof, Delheim, Lieland, Kanonkop, Uitkyk, Glenelly, Emerie, Laundry, Packham, L'Avenir)	5 856
7	Mostertsdrift, Kolonieshof, Karindal, Rozendal, Uniepark, Simonswyk, Universiteitsoord, De Weides	3 873
8	Stellenbosch Central and university areas	5 682
9	Boundaries of the Eerste River, Krige, Herte, Skone Uitsig, Bird, Merriman, Bosman, Victoria, Neethling, Van Riebeeck, Drostdy and Helderberg Street	822
10	Tenantville, Lappan street to Lackay street, La Colline-Faure, Dr Malan street to Irene Park, Conde Street, Mount Albert, Taylor, Voorplein to Kromriver, Municipal Flats (Lavanda, Aurora, Phyllaria, Molteno Avenue) to Paul Kruger Street and Banghoek Avenue	5 270
11	Dorp Street to Herte Street, Mark Street, Alexander Street, bottom of Bird Street to the Stellenbosch Train Station, all areas in Onder Papegaaiberg and businesses	6 545
12	Kayamandi: Enkanini, Snake Valley, Watergang, Thubelitsha, New Watergang (106), Zone O (next to Enkanini), Chris Hani Drive, Municipal Flats(10TH and 13TH Street), School Crescent, Ekuphumleni, Siyahlala, Zone A and George Blake	8 009
13	Kayamandi: Old Location from Lamla Street to Luyolo Street, Red Bricks and Old Hostels	2 482
14	Kayamandi: Zone I Setona Street), Zone O (lower part) Mgabadeli Crescent, Monde Crescent , Costa Land, Strong Yard, Zone M (8th Avenue)	5 280

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

15	Kayamandi: Mjandana Street(Zone L), Mputa Close, Zone K, Ndumela Street(Zone J), Distell Hostels, Vineyard, Zone O Middle part(Fire Street), Municipal Workers Flats, Zone N, and M, Old Corrobricks Hostels, Mdala Street(Old Hostels) Eight(8) Close	10 403
16	Long Street to end of Smarty Town, Eike Street, Curry Street, Primrose Street, Pine (Bo en Onder), North End, Vredelust, Gembok, Daffodil Single, Steps, Sylvia Street, Eiland Street, Last Street (White City), Frikkadel Dorp, September Street, Smarty Town and Weltevrede	8 626
17	Kloof and Longstreet flats, Welgevonden and Weltevreden	7 728
18	Klapmuts and surrounding farms	8 763
19	Elsenburg, De Novo	10 493
20	Vlottenburg, Raithby, Lynedoch to Meerlust, Eikendal, Mooiberge, Faure	9 628
21	Jamestown, Paradyskloof, De Zalze, Techno Park, Blaauwklippen, surrounding farms	8 651
22	Die Boord, Dalsig, Brandwacht, Krigeville, Libertas Farm	4 873
Total		155 733

Source: StatsSA

Below is a map of the Cape Winelands District in relation to the provincial district boundaries:

Figure 1: Locality of Cape Winelands District in relation to Provincial Boundaries



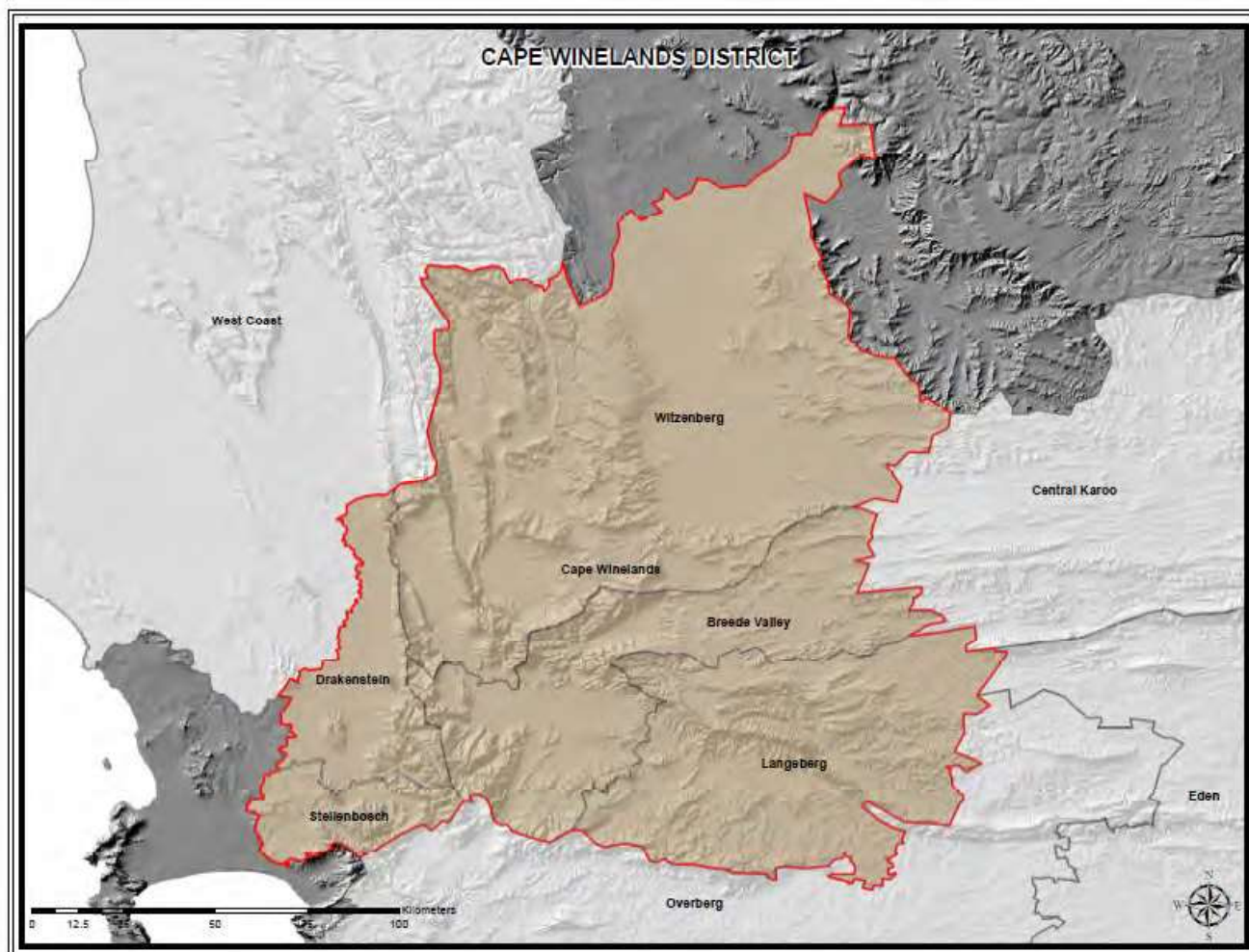
Source: Western Cape Provincial Spatial Development Framework

The Western Cape Province, which makes up 10.6% of the country's land surface and encompasses an area of 129 462 km². The province spatial area includes 1 metropolitan area

(City of Cape Town), 5 district municipal areas (Central Karoo, Eden renamed Garden Route, Overberg, Cape Winelands and West Coast) and 24 local municipalities.

Below is a map of the municipalities in relation to the Cape Winelands District:

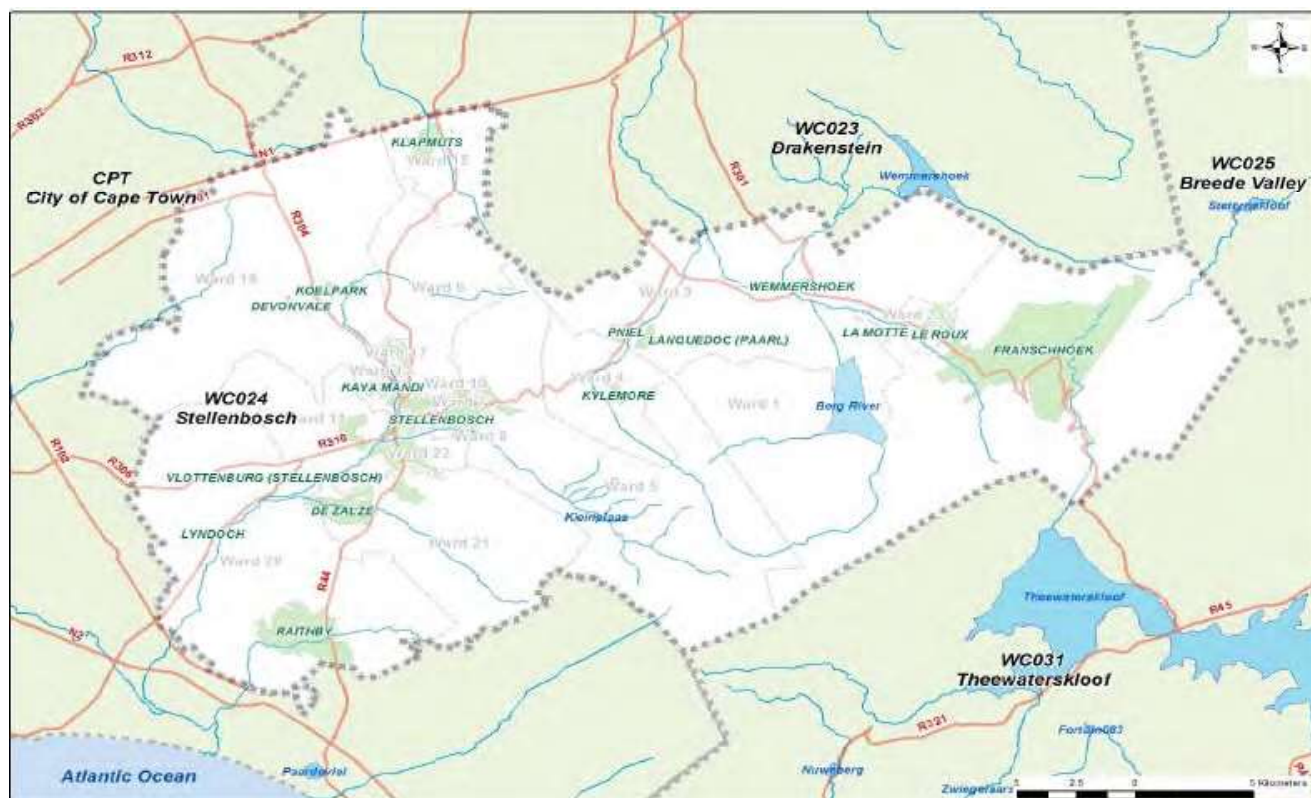
Figure 2: Locality map of Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to Cape Winelands District Boundaries



The Cape Winelands District Municipality is located within close proximity of the City of Cape Town, which offers excellent access to trade opportunities, routes and infrastructure such as expanding broadband networks, an international airport (with direct flights to international cities), the second largest container port in the country and a comprehensive road and rail network. This gives the Cape Winelands district ideally located as an investment destination. The Cape Winelands District municipal area incorporates Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Breede Valley, Langeberg and Witzenberg.

Below is a map of the Stellenbosch Municipality's area of jurisdiction:

Figure 3: Locality map of Municipal Boundaries



Stellenbosch Local Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands and adjacent to City of Cape Town and Drakenstein Municipality. As a local authority Stellenbosch Municipality governs the towns of Stellenbosch, Franschhoek and Pniel, and the surrounding rural areas. The area covers 831 square kilometres and adjoins the City of Cape Town (CoCT) to the west and south and the Breede Valley, Drakenstein and Theewaterskloof Municipalities to the east and north. Functionally, SM forms part of the Greater Cape Town metropolitan area.

The main settlements in SM are the historic towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek, and Klapmuts. There are also a number of smaller villages, including Jamestown (contiguous with Stellenbosch town), Pniel, Johannesdal, Lanquedoc, Lynedoch, and Raithby. New nodes are emerging around agricultural service centres, for example, Koelenhof and Vlottenburg. Stellenbosch is a sought after space, offering opportunity and quality of living, yet in close proximity to city life. This has placed the municipal area under constant development pressure.

3.3 State of the Greater Stellenbosch

Stellenbosch is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers roughly 900 km². According to population growth estimates, of the Community Survey the population figures for Stellenbosch for 2020 indicates a number of 192 879 people and 52 374 households.

The municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to Raithby in the South, Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klapmuts to the North, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the East.

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in that year. Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines, fruit, world renowned cultural landscapes and exceptional scenic quality. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their rich heritage and traditions, but also the divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch, Boland College, sports and culinary institutions and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. The area's numerous wine farms and cellars are very popular and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities are available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations while the Danie Craven Stadium is the home of Maties rugby, the largest rugby club in the world. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – well-known for its summer season of music, theatre and dance. The area is known for its quality, award-winning restaurants and is a tourist haven with many boutiques, galleries, and curio shops. There are several museums and art galleries and the area is host to a number of annual cultural, food, wine and sports festivals. A wide array of accommodation is available for visitors to choose from.

Welfare and community organisations play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities.

The following municipalities share their borders with Stellenbosch Municipality:

- The City of Cape Town (South);
- Drakenstein Municipality, Cape Winelands District (North);
- Breede Valley Municipality, (North-east); and
- Theewaterskloof Municipality, (South-west).

















Stellenbosch municipal area is now divided into 22 Wards, with recent amendments to some of the ward boundaries by the Municipal Demarcation Board in 2016.

The wards consist of urban settlements as well as the surrounding rural areas which contain agricultural and natural environments.

The table below describes the urban settlements and rural areas within the different wards and the figure on the next page indicates the ward demarcation for the respective 22 wards within the WCO24 boundary.

3.4 Stellenbosch at a Glance

Table 1: Stellenbosch Municipality: Summarised Statistics

Demographics		Population Estimates		
	Population 192 879		Households 52 374	
Education	2019	Poverty	2018	
	Matric Pass Rate 85.0%		Gini-Coefficient 0.65	
	Learner Retention Rate 75.5%		Human Development Index 0.76	
	Learner-Teacher Ratio 26.6%			
Health		2019		
	Primary Health Care Facilities 14	Immunisation Rate 55.1%	Maternal Mortality Ratio (per 100 000 live births) 0.0	Teenage Pregnancies – Delivery rate to women U/18 13.5%
Safety and Security		Annual number of reported cases in 2019/20		
	Residential Burglaries 1 242	DUI 237	Drug-related Crimes 2 166	Murder 76
				Sexual Offences 231
Access to Basic Service Delivery		% households with access to basic services, 2019		
Water 94.5%	Refuse Removal 86.7%	Electricity 92.4%	Sanitation 91.2%	Housing 73.4%
				
Road Safety 2019/20	Labour, 2019	Socio-economic Risks		
Fatal Crashes 34	Unemployment (narrow definition) 11.3%	Risk 1	Rising Unemployment	
Road User Fatalities 35		Risk 2	Informal Sector expansion	
		Risk 3	Low skills base (Labour)	
Largest 3 sectors		Contribution to GDP, 2018		
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services 21.6%		Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation 20.7%		Manufacturing 16.4%
				

Source: DLG 2020 Socio- Economic Profile- Stellenbosch Municipality

3.5 Socio-Economic Context

3.5.1 Population

The population of Stellenbosch is 192 879 people in 2020, ranking amongst the most populated municipal areas in the CWD. This total is expected to growth to 209 849 by 2024, equating to an average annual growth rate of 2.1 per cent.

Table 2: Age Cohorts and Dependency Ratio

Year	Children: 0 – 14 Years	Working Age: 15 – 65 Years	Aged: 65 +	Dependency Ratio
2020	43 095	139 312	10 472	38.5
2023	44 917	149 263	11 543	37.8
2026	46 390	154 594	12 758	38.3
Growth	+1.2%	+1.7%	+3.3%	-

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

The above table depicts Stellenbosch's population composition by age cohorts. These groupings are also expressed as a dependency ratio which in turn indicates who are part of the workforce (ages 15-64) and those, who are depending on them (children and senior citizens). A higher dependency ratio implies greater pressure on social systems and the delivery of basic services.

Between 2020 and 2026, the largest population growth was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 3.3 per cent. This predicted growth rate increases the dependency ratio towards 2026.

3.5.2 Sex Ratio

The overall sex ratio (SR) depicts the number of males per 100 females in the population. The data indicates that there are less males than females in the Stellenbosch municipal area with a ratio of 49 per cent (males) to 51 per cent (females). The SR for Stellenbosch increases slightly year on year towards 2024 which could be attributed to a wide range of factors such as an increase female mortality rates as well as the potential inflow of working males to the municipal area.

3.5.3 Age Cohorts

Between 2020 and 2026, the largest population growth projection was recorded in the 65+ aged cohort which grew at an annual average rate of 3.3 per cent. The dependency ratio however, decreases towards 2023, and increases towards 2026.

3.5.4 Household sizes

Household size refers to the number of people per household. The actual size of households remains steady at 3.7 from 2020 to 2024. Contributing factors to a stagnation in household size growth could include, but are not limited to, lower fertility rates, occurrences of divorce, ageing population, etc.

3.5.5 Population density

Amidst rapid urbanisation across the Western Cape, population density figures will aid public sector decision makers to mitigate environmental, individual health and service delivery risks. In 2020, the population density of the Cape Winelands District (CWD) was 44 persons per square kilometre.

In order of highest to lowest, the various local municipal areas in the CWD compare as follows:

- Stellenbosch 232 people/km²
- Drakenstein 189 people/km²
- Breede Valley 50 people/km²
- Langeberg 26 people/km²
- Witzenberg 14 people/km²

According to the above comparison Stellenbosch has the highest densities in the Cape Winelands District. This is strongly aided by the policy position to ensure urban development occurs within the parameters of the urban edge as outlined in the municipal Spatial Development Framework (mSDF).

3.6 Education

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. Quality Education is the 4th Sustainable Development Goal, whilst the National Development Plan (NDP) emphasises the link between education and employment as well as the significant contribution it makes to the development of the capabilities and wellbeing of the population.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Early childhood development (ECD) is one of the priority areas of the South African government and remains a critical policy issue that the Department of Education aims to address. Early years in life are critical for acquisition of perception motor skills required for reading, writing and numeracy in later years.

Table 3: Early Childhood Development – attendance levels

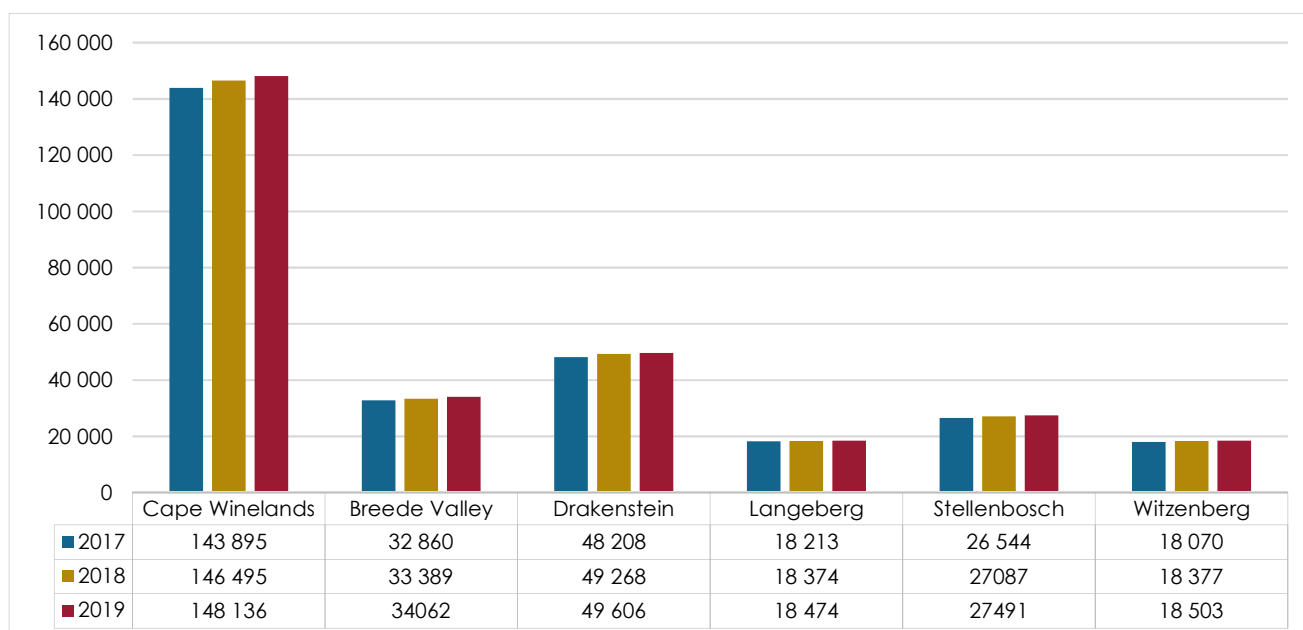
Early Childhood Development (ECD)		
Ages	Stellenbosch Municipality	
1	Attending	26.4%
	Not Attending	73.6%
2	Attending	61.9%
	Not Attending	38.1%
3	Attending	72.9%
	Not Attending	27.1%
4	Attending	71.9%
	Not Attending	28.1%
5	Attending	50.6%
	Not Attending	49.4%

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2018

Attendance of children between 1 and 2 years old at educational facilities fluctuates and is largely attributed to working parents in need of child care. Attendance between 3 and 5 years old shows a promising increase of attendance at early childhood facilities, with attendance of 73% for age group 3 and 72% for age group 4. The results for age group 5 is 51% and comparable to other local municipalities. A number of children within this age group still remain home with a parent or guardian.

3.6.1 Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner retention rate

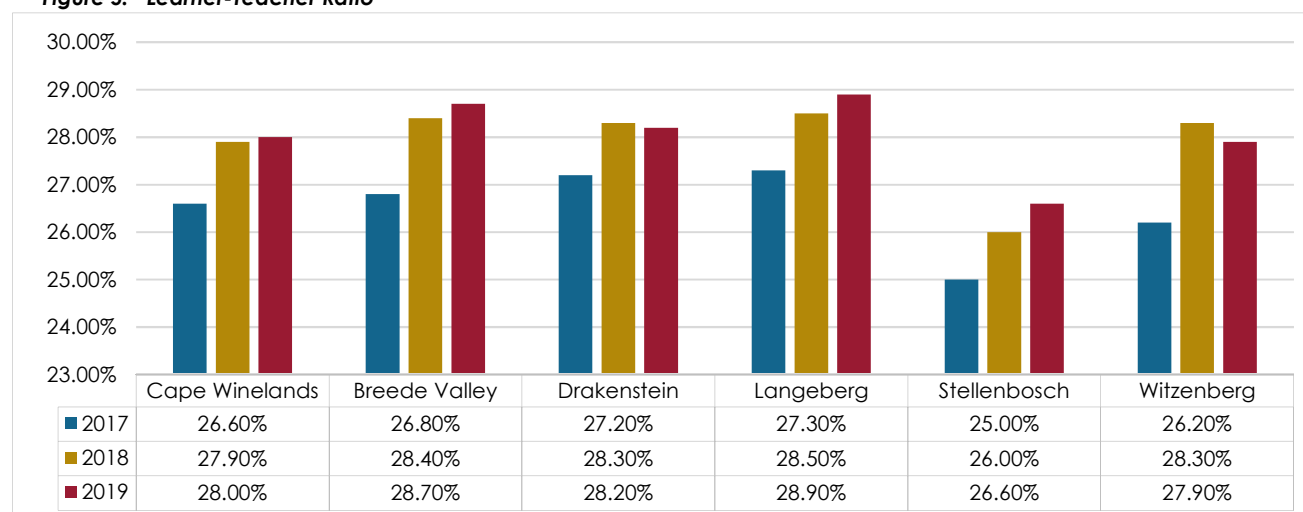
Learner enrolment in Stellenbosch increased from 27 087 enrolments in 2018 to 27 491 in 2019, an increase of 1.5 per cent. The learner-teacher ratio also reflected an increase from 28.5 in 2018 to 28.9 in 2019. The learner retention rate improved from 72.5 per cent in 2018 to 75.5 per cent in 2019. This could be attributed to a number of factors including improvement in the socio-economic context.

Figure 4: Learner enrolment

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

It is commonly assumed that children receive less personalised attention in larger class environments and that high learner-teacher ratios are detrimental to improved educational outcomes. Factors influencing the learner-teacher ratio is the ability of schools to employ more educators when needed and the ability to collect fees.

The learner retention rate refers to the number of students that start Grade 12 as a percentage of the number of students that enrolled in Grade 10 two year prior. The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Learner-retention rates are influenced by multiple social, economic and psychological factors.

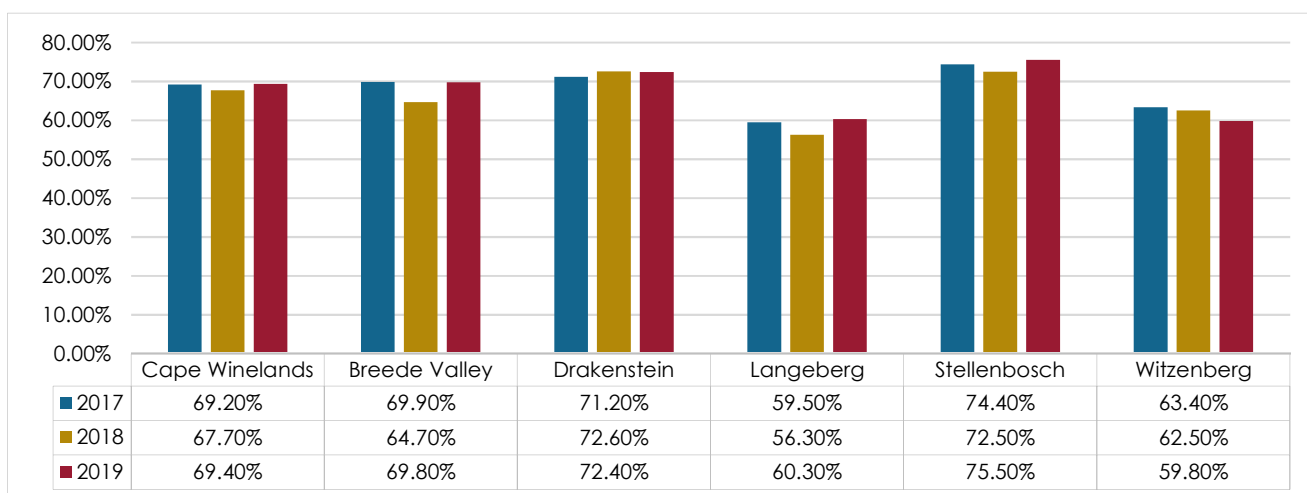
Figure 5: Learner-Teacher Ratio

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Stellenbosch has the lowest learner-teacher ratio in the District, which bodes well for educational outcomes.

The learner retention rate refers to the number of students that start Grade 12 as a percentage of the number of students that enrolled in Grade 10 two year prior. The inverse of the learner-retention rate is commonly referred to as the drop-out rate. Learner-retention rates are influenced by multiple social, economic and psychological factors.

Figure 6: Learner retention



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.6.2 Number of schools and no-fee schools

In 2019, Stellenbosch had a total of 39 public ordinary schools, of which 25 are no-fee schools. In an effort to alleviate some of the funding challenges the Western Cape Department of Education (WCED) offered certain fee-paying schools to become no-fee schools. This means that almost two-thirds of the schools in Stellenbosch, 52 per cent, are registered with the Western Cape Department of Education as no-fee schools.

3.6.3 Schools with libraries and media centres

Schools with libraries and media centres has remained at 29 over the reference period, contributing to the overall quality of education in the area.

3.6.4 Schools with libraries

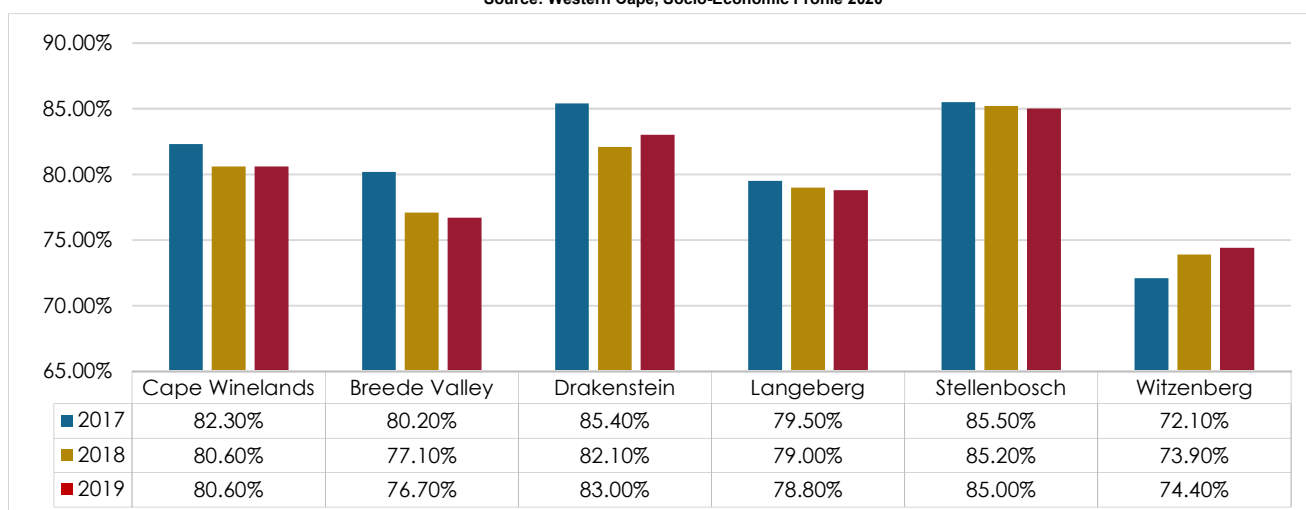
Schools with libraries and media centres has remained at 29 over the reference period, contributing to the overall quality of education in the area. There was no change in the number of schools with libraries in the Stellenbosch area from 2016 to 2020. The availability of library facilities within schools contribute towards narrowing the academic attainment gap by allowing students access to information which in turn directly links to improved education outcomes.

3.6.5 Education Outcomes (Matric Pass Rates)

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised. Stellenbosch's matric outcomes has declined slightly from 85.2 per cent in 2018 to 85.0 per cent in 2019.

Figure 7: Education Outcomes

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020



3.7 Health

According to the 2019 Inequality Trend Report by Statistics South Africa, 75.1 per cent of households in South Africa usually use public healthcare facilities when a household member gets ill compared to 24.9 per cent who used private healthcare facilities in 2017. This is associated with the low proportion of households with access to Medical Aid, 16.9 per cent for South Africa and 25 per cent for the Western Cape. In terms of healthcare facilities, Stellenbosch had 14 primary healthcare clinics (PHC) in 2019, which comprises of 8 fixed and 6 mobile clinics. In addition, there is a district hospital.

Table 4: Health care facilities

Area	PHC facilities (Fixed clinics, CHCs and	Community Health Centres ¹	Community Day Centres ²	Hospitals	Treatment Sites
------	---	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------	-----------------

¹ **Community Health Centre:** A facility that normally provides primary health care services, 24 hour maternity, accident and emergency services and beds where health care users can be observed for a maximum of 48 hours and which normally has a procedure room but not an operating theatre.

² **Community Day Centre:** A health facility that provides a comprehensive health care services during day hours, including mother and child health, chronic diseases care, women's health, HIV and TB care, men's health, acute services, physio therapy, mental health services and oral health care.

	CDCs)				District	Regional	ART Clinics	TB Clinics
	Fixed	Non-fixed						
Stellenbosch	7	6	0	1	1	0	8*	15*
Cape Winelands District	39	33	0	6	4	2	49*	100*

*Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.1 Emergency Medical Services

Provision of more operational ambulances can provide greater coverage of emergency medical services. Stellenbosch has 3 ambulances per 10 000 inhabitants in 2019 which is above the district average of 2 ambulances per 10 000 people. It is worth noting that this number only refers to Provincial ambulances and excludes all private service providers.

3.7.2 HIV / AIDS / TB

Stellenbosch's total registered patients receiving ARTs increased by 896 patients between 2018 and 2019. A total of 32 366 registered patients received antiretroviral treatment in the Cape Winelands District in 2019. Stellenbosch, at 6 960 patients, represent 21.5 per cent of the patients receiving ART in the Cape Winelands District. The number of new antiretroviral patients decreased from 637 to 538 in 2019. Stellenbosch experienced an increase of in tuberculosis (TB) cases in 2019. 1 176 TB patients were registered in 2019 compared to 1 175 in 2018.

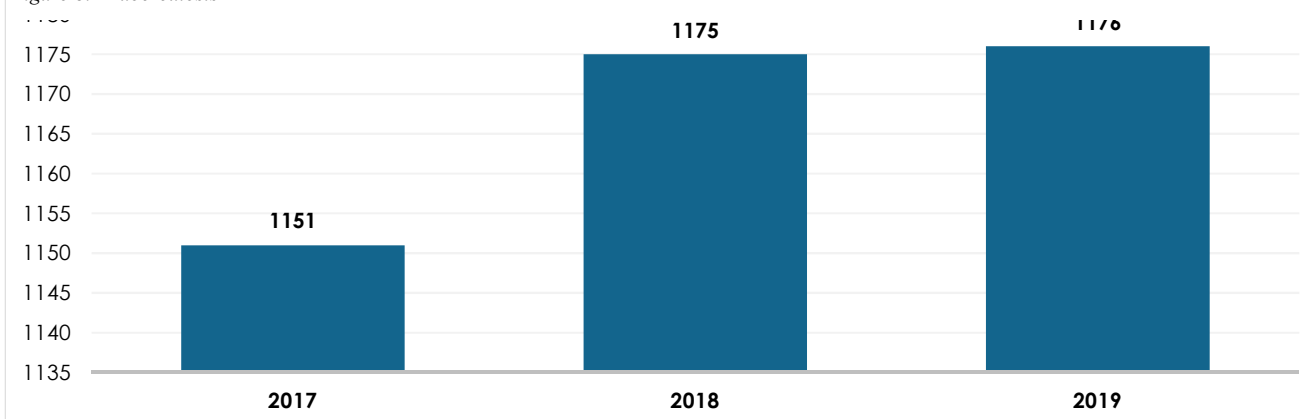
HIV/AIDS management is crucial given its implications for the labour force and the demand for healthcare services.

Table 5: HIV/AIDS Management

Area	Registered patients receiving ART		Number of new ART patients	
	2018	2019	2018	2019
Stellenbosch	6 064	6 960	637	538
Cape Winelands District	30 724	32 366	3 851	3 434

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Figure 8: Tuberculosis

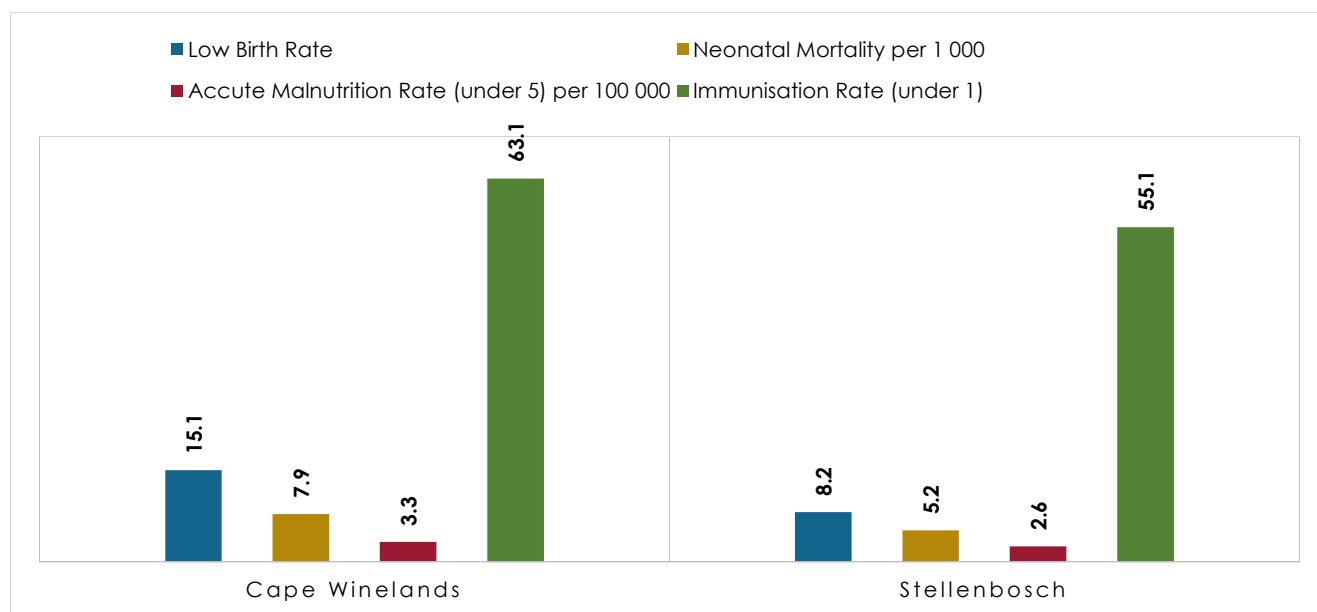


Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.3 Child Health

Immunisation rates in the Stellenbosch area is at 55.1 per cent in 2019 having decreased slightly from 55.2 per cent in 2018. In 2019, the number of malnourished children under five years (per 100 000) was 2.6, a slight decline from 2018. Neonatal mortality rate (NMR) (per 1 000 live births decreased from 6.6 in 2018 to 5.2 in 2019. The low-birth-weight indicator was recorded at 8.2, a decrease from 9.2 recorded in 2018.

Figure 9: Child Health



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.7.4 Maternal Health

The maternal mortality rate in the Stellenbosch area is zero and Cape Winelands District is 42.7 deaths per 100 000 live births in 2019. The delivery rate to women under 20 years in Stellenbosch and Cape Winelands District was recorded at 13.5 and 15.1 in 2019 per cent respectively. The termination of pregnancy rate increased from 0.5 to 0.6 from 2018 to 2019 in the Stellenbosch area.

Table 6: Maternal Health

Area	Maternal Mortality Rate		Delivery rate to women under 20 years		Termination of pregnancy rate	
	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019
Stellenbosch	66,5	0,0	13,6	13,5	0,5	0,6
Cape Winelands District	95,5	42,7	14,2	15,1	0,7	0,8

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

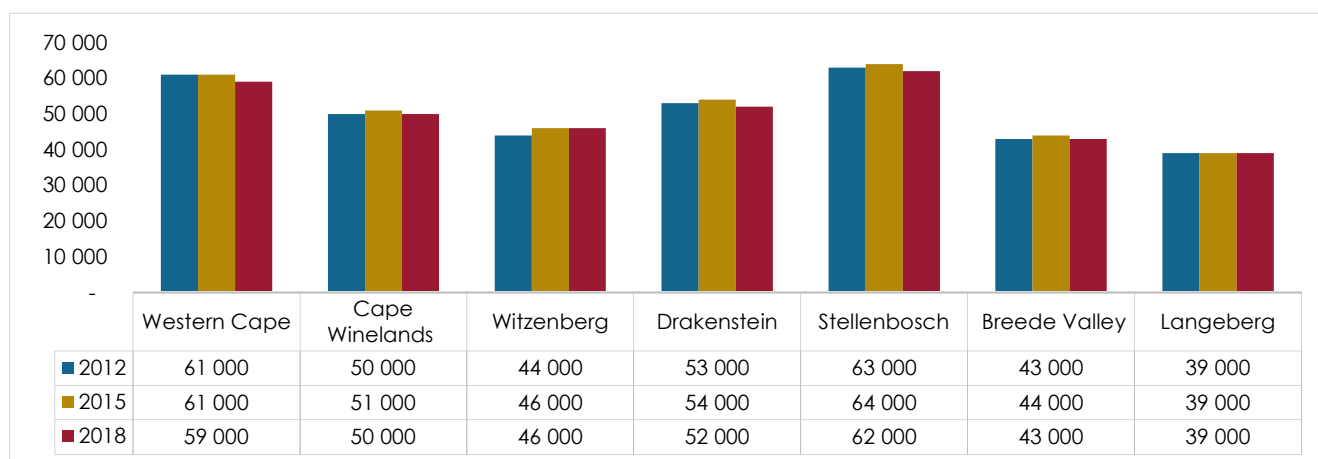
3.8 Poverty

3.8.1 GDPR Per Capita

An increase in real GDP per capita, i.e. GDP per person, is experienced only if the real economic growth rate exceeds the population growth rate. Even though real GDP per capita reflects changes in the overall well-being of the population, not everyone within an economy will earn the same amount of money as estimated by the real GDP per capita indicator.

At R62 000 in 2018, Stellenbosch's real GDP per capita is well above that of the Cape Winelands District's figure of R50 000 as well as that of the Western Cape.

Figure 10: GDP Per Capita



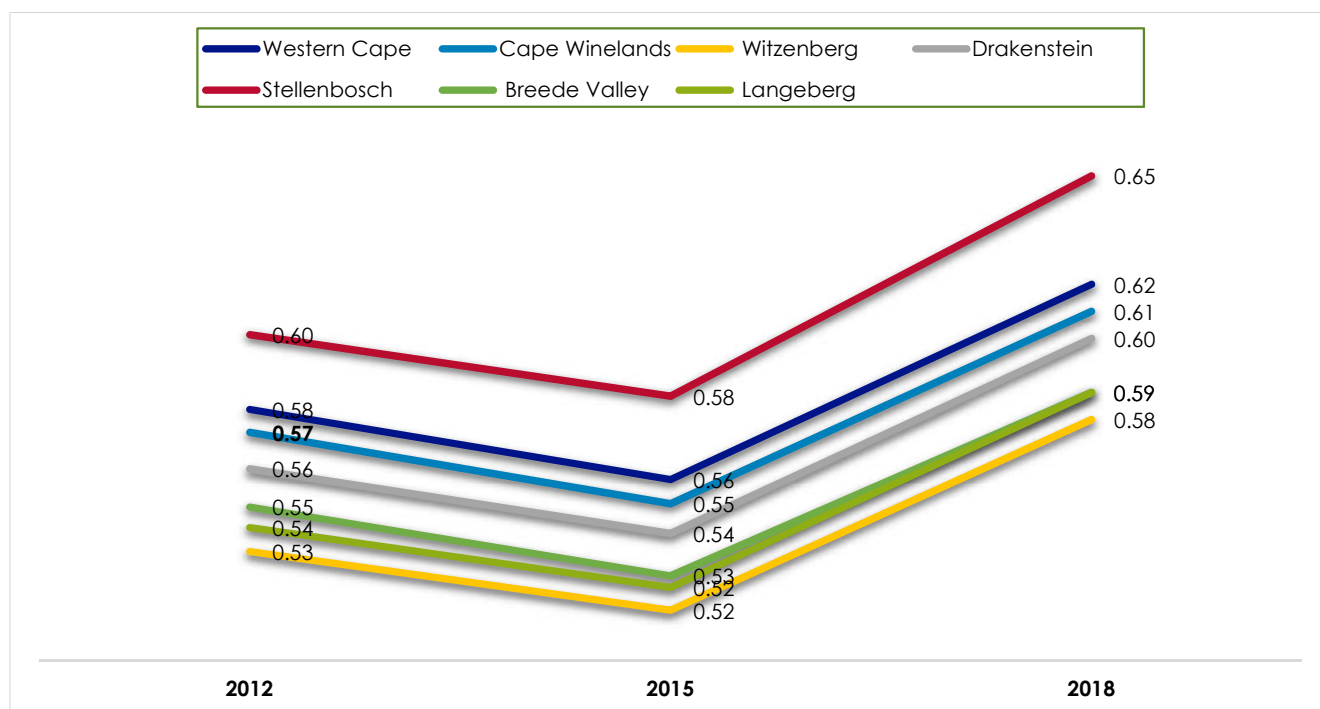
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.8.2 Income Inequality

The National Development Plan (NDP) has set a target of reducing income inequality in South Africa from a Gini coefficient of 0.7 in 2010 to 0.6 by 2030. Income inequality has increased in Stellenbosch between 2012 (0.60) and 2018 (0.65) with the exception of 2012, when it dropped below 0.58.

Furthermore, income inequality levels were the highest in Stellenbosch for 2018 with a Gini coefficient of 0.60 when compared to neighbouring municipalities across Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape. These disparities in income are certain to worsen across the ensuing MTREF given the potential aftereffects of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Figure 11: Income Inequality



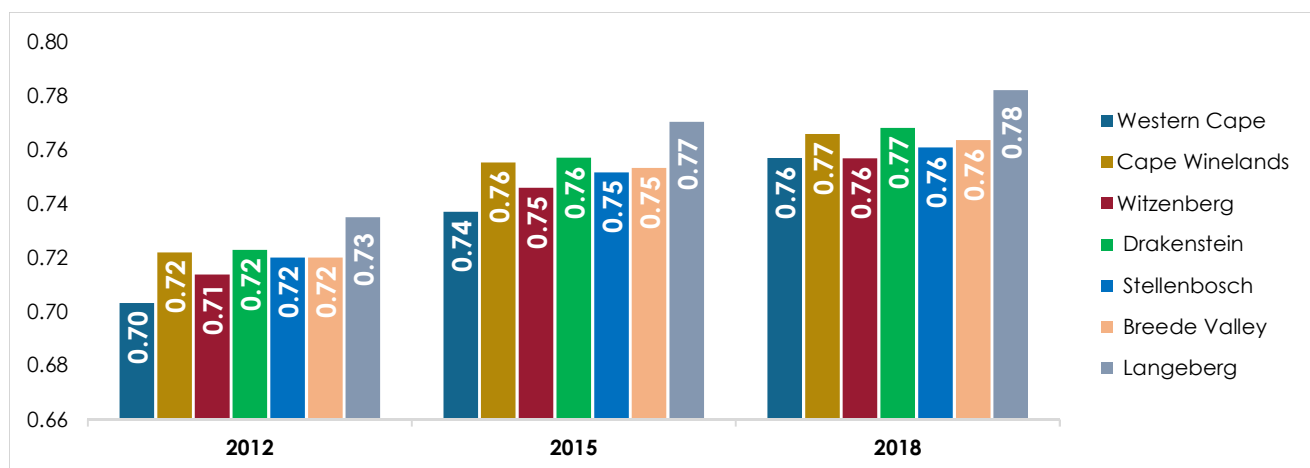
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.8.3 Human Development

The United Nations uses the Human Development Index (HDI) to assess the relative level of socio-economic development in countries. Indicators that measure human development are education, housing, access to basic services and health. The HDI is a composite indicator reflecting education levels, health, and income. It is a measure of peoples' ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, participate in the community and to have sufficient means to be able to afford a decent living. The HDI is represented by a number between 0 and 1, where 1 indicates a high level of human development and 0 represents no human development.

There has been a general increase in the HDI in Stellenbosch from 0.72 in 2012 to 0.76 in 2018. The trend for the Cape Winelands District and the Western Cape in general has been similar between 2012 and 2018. Naturally, per capita income as per definition is expected to mimic the trend of HDI and this is clearly displayed in the graph above. In short, what this graph illustrates is that for the most part an increase in GDP per capita across a particular region is generally accompanied by an improvement in HDI levels with a short lag.

Figure 12: Human Development



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.9 Basic Service Delivery

The Constitution stipulates that every citizen has the right to access to adequate housing and that the state must take reasonable legislative and other measures within its available resources to achieve the progressive realisation of this right. Access to housing also includes access to services such as potable water, basic sanitation, safe energy sources and refuse removal services, to ensure that households enjoy a decent standard of living.

This section considers to what extent this has been achieved by reflecting on the latest available information from Quantec Research for 2019. The latest official statistics was collected by Statistics South Africa for the 2016 Community Survey; the 2021 Census will provide the updated official statistics. The information on free basic services is obtained from Statistics South Africa's Non-Financial Census of Municipalities survey findings.

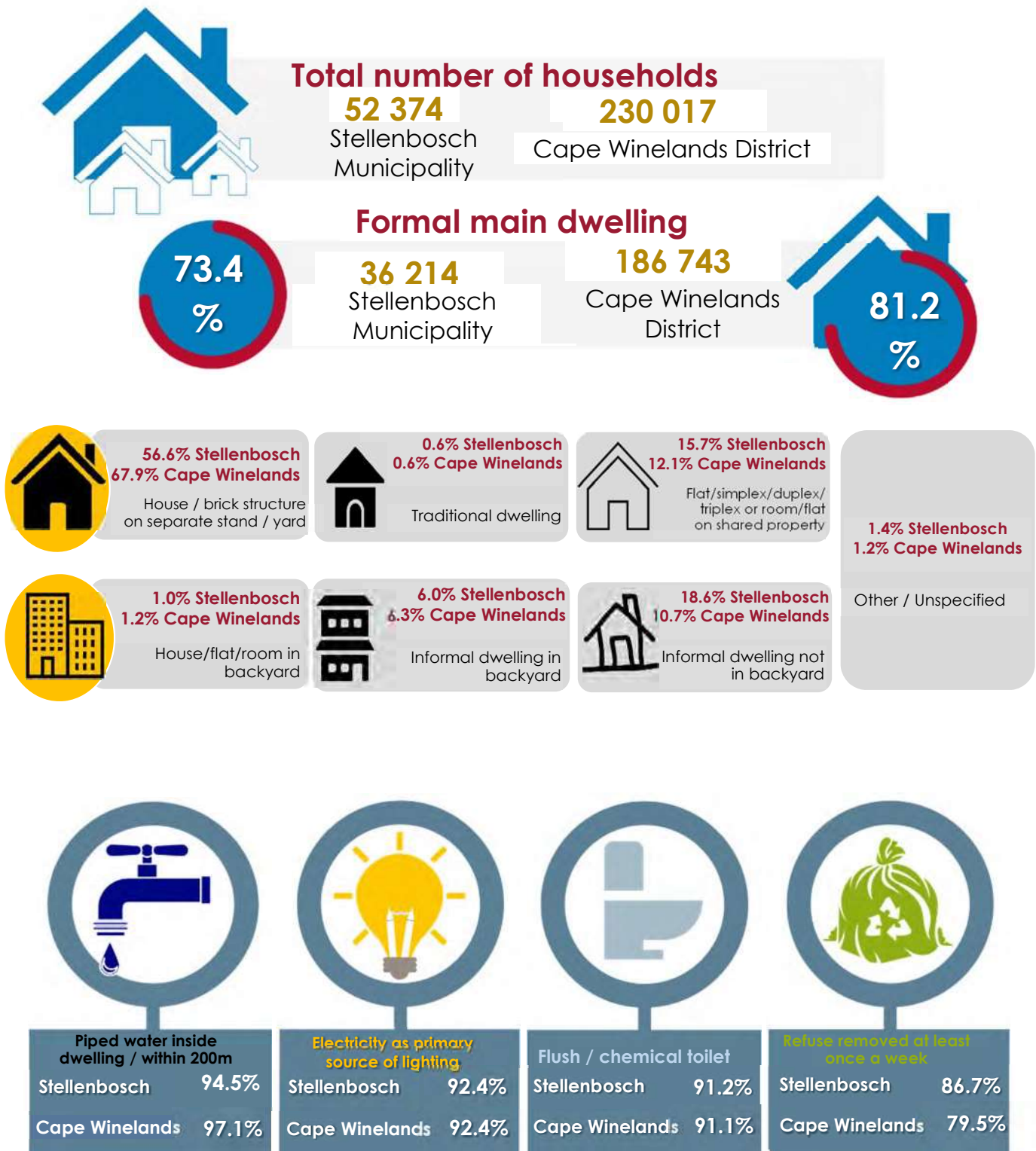
3.9.1 Housing and Household Services

With a total of 49 332 households in the Stellenbosch municipal area, only 73.4 per cent had access to formal housing, the lowest access level when compared to the other municipalities in the Cape Winelands District area; the District average was 81.2 per cent. The area also had highest proportion of informal households in the District, a total of 24.5 per cent compared with the District average of 17.0 per cent. Subsequently, service access levels were high in the area, with access to piped water inside / within 200m of the dwelling at 94.5 per cent, access to a flush or chemical toilet at 91.2 per cent, access to electricity (for lighting) at 92.4 per cent and the removal of refuse at least weekly by local authority at 86.7 per cent of households.

3.9.2 Free Basic Services

Municipalities also provide a package of free basic services to households who are financially vulnerable and struggle to pay for services. The number of households receiving free basic services in the Stellenbosch municipal area has shown a generally increasing trend up to 2018. The stressed economic conditions are anticipated to exert pressure on household income levels, which is in turn likely to see the number of indigent households and the demand for free basic services increase.

Figure 13: Total number of households



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10 Safety and Security

3.10.1 Murder

Murder is defined as the unlawful and intentional killing of another person. Within the Stellenbosch area, the actual number of murders increased from 69 in 2019 to 76 in 2020. The murder rate (per 100 000 people) also increased from 37 in 2019 to 39 in 2020. The murder rate for the CWD increased from 39 in 2019 to 42 in 2020 (per 100 000 people).

Table 7: Murder (per 100 000)

Murder (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
39	37	39

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.2 Sexual Offences

Sexual offences include rape (updated to the new definition of rape to provide for the inclusion of male rape), sex work, pornography, public indecency and human trafficking. In 2020, there were 231 reported sexual offences in the Stellenbosch area compared to 204 in 2019. In 2020, there were 966 reported cases in the Cape Winelands District in total compared to 880 in 2019.

Table 8: Sexual Offences (per 100 000)

Sexual Offences (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
114	108	120

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.3 Drug-related Offences

Drug-related crimes refer to the situation where the perpetrator is found to be in possession of, under the influence of, or selling illegal drugs. Drug-related incidences within the Stellenbosch area decreased from 2 563 cases in 2019 to 2 166 cases in 2020. The CWD's drug-related offences decreased sharply from 11 225 in 2019 to 7 895 in 2020. When considering the rate per 100 000 people, at 1 172 crimes per 100 000 people in 2020, the Stellenbosch area rate is above that of the District (837).

Table 9: Drug Related Offences (per 100 000)

Drug Related Offences (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1 754	1 358	1 123

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.4 Driving under the influence (DUI)

A situation where the driver of a vehicle is found to be over the legal blood alcohol limit. The number of cases of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs in the Stellenbosch area shows a decrease from 309 in 2019 to 237 in 2020. This translates into a rate of 123 per 100 000 people in 2020, which is above the District's 100 per 100 000 people in 2020.

Table 10: Driving under the influence (per 100 000)

Driving under the influence (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
39	37	39

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.5 Road user fatalities

The type of road user that died in or during a crash i.e. driver, cyclist, passengers, pedestrians. The number of road user fatalities in the Stellenbosch municipal area decreased from 37 in 2018/19 to 35 in 2019/20. The number of fatal crashes remained constant at 34 across the same reference period.

Table 11: Road user fatalities (actual cases)

Road user fatalities (actual cases)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
29	37	35

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.10.6 Residential Burglaries

The unlawful entry of a residential structure with the intent to commit a crime, usually a theft.

The 2019/20 crime statistics released by SAPS and Stats SA indicate that the number of residential burglaries fell by 6.7 per cent in South Africa. Within the Western Cape Province, burglaries at residential areas decreased by 8.5 per cent between 2019 and 2020. Residential burglary cases within the Stellenbosch area also decreased from 1 363 in 2019 to 1 242 in 2020. When considering the rate per 100 000 populations, with 644 cases per 100 000 in 2020, Stellenbosch's rate is above the district rate of 587 per 100 000 in the same reporting year.

Table 12: Residential burglaries (per 100 000)

Residential burglaries (per 100 000)		
2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
975	722	644

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.11 Economy and Labour Market Performance

3.11.1 Sectoral Overview

In 2018, the economy of Stellenbosch was valued at R16.2 billion (current prices) and employed 78 701 people. Historical trends between 2014 and 2018 indicate that the municipal area realised an average annual growth rate of 1.4 per cent which can mostly be attributed to the tertiary sector that registered a positive annual growth rate of 2.1 per cent.

In terms of sectoral contribution, the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation (R3.3 billion), finance, insurance, real estate and business services (R3.5 billion), and manufacturing (R2.7 billion) sectors were the main drivers that contributed to the positive growth in the local economy. These sectors are also estimated to have performed well in 2019, particularly the finance, insurance and real estate services and the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sectors, which are both estimated to have grown by 2.4 per cent. Employment creation in the wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector mirrored the high growth rate, with 400 new jobs created. In 2019, the transport, storage and communication sector was also an important source of job creation (169 jobs).

Despite its important role in the local economy, particularly as one of the main sources of employment, the agriculture, forestry and fishing sector experienced below-average performance between 2014 and 2018 and is estimated to have contracted by 8.9 per cent in 2019. This contraction led to the loss of 113 jobs. The agriculture, forestry and fishing sector is still recovering from the provincial drought.

3.11.2 Formal and Informal Employment

It is estimated that Stellenbosch's total labour force in 2019 amounted to 78 701 workers of which 56 601 (71.9 per cent) are in the formal sector while 22 100 (28.1 per cent) are informally employed.

Most of the labour force consisted of semi-skilled (43.8 per cent) and low-skilled (32.3 per cent) workers. The skilled category contributed 23.9 per cent to total formal employment and grew on average by 2.5 per cent, while the semi-skilled and low-skilled categories grew at 2.8 and 0.4 per cent respectively. Evidently, the demand for skilled labour is on the rise which implies the need to capacitate and empower low-skilled and semi-skilled workers.

3.11.3 Unemployment

Stellenbosch (11.3 per cent) has the second highest unemployment rate in the Cape Winelands District. It is also higher than the District average (11.3 per cent) but considerably lower than the Western Cape rate of 19.4 per cent. Stellenbosch's high unemployment rate is based on the narrow definition of unemployment i.e. the percentage of people that are able to work, but unable to find employment. The broad definition generally refers to people that are able to work, but not actively seeking employment.

Table 13: Economic Sector Overview

SECTOR	GDPR			Employment		
	R Million value 2018	Trend 2014 - 2018	Real GDP growth 2019e	Number of jobs 2018	Average annual change 2014 - 2018	Net change 2019e
Primary Sector	931,4	-1,0	-8,9	10 725	55	-113
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	901,2	-1,1	-9,1	10 694	55	-111
Mining and quarrying	30,2	1,8	-2,6	31	0	-2
Secondary sector	3 755,6	-0,3	-1,6	12 224	121	-443
Manufacturing	2 651,6	-0,9	-1,5	7 965	-8	-138
Electricity, gas and water	234,3	-0,3	-1,9	156	3	-1
Construction	869,8	2,1	-1,9	4 103	126	-304
Tertiary sector	11 489,0	2,1	1,4	55 752	1 304	449
Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation	3 344,9	2,4	0,9	20 460	603	400
Transport, storage and communication	1 782,3	3,9	1,5	3 432	95	169
Finance, insurance, real estate and business services	3 489,6	2,4	2,3	13 577	427	35
General government	1 770,1	0,1	0,7	7 925	62	124
Community, social and personal services	1 102,2	0,9	0,3	10 358	117	-279
Stellenbosch	16 176,0	1,4	0,1	78 701	1 480	-107

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 14: Skill Levels Formal employment

Skill Levels Formal employment	Skill Level Contribution 2018 (%)	Average growth (%)	Number of jobs	
			2018	2019
Skilled	23,9	2,5	13 495	13 719
Semi-skilled	43,8	2,8	24 673	25 127
Low-skilled	32,3	0,4	18 433	18 513
Total	100,0	2,0	56 601	57 359

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 15: Informal Employment

Informal Employment	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Number of informal jobs	22 703	20 515	20 431	20 545	21 736	22 101	23 474	21 672	22 615	22 100	21 235

% of Total Employment	33,3	31,2	30,6	29,9	30,5	30,6	30,7	28,4	29,0	28,1	27,0
------------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Table 16: Unemployment rates

Unemployment rates	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Drakenstein	11,2	12,6	12,9	12,6	12,2	12,6	11,6	12,6	13,2	13,1	14,2
Langeberg	5,1	6,1	6,3	6,2	5,9	6,2	5,4	6,1	6,4	6,5	7,2
Stellenbosch	8,2	9,4	9,7	9,6	9,3	9,6	8,9	9,9	10,3	10,3	11,3
Stellenbosch	5,8	6,8	6,9	6,6	6,1	6,4	5,4	5,9	6,2	6,2	6,7
Breede Valley	8,6	9,9	10,1	9,8	9,4	9,7	8,6	9,5	9,9	9,9	10,7
Cape Winelands	8,4	9,7	9,9	9,7	9,2	9,6	8,6	9,5	9,9	9,9	10,7
Western Cape	14,2	15,5	15,7	15,8	15,7	16,0	16,1	17,3	18,1	18,0	19,4

Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

3.12 Public Infrastructure Spending

3.12.1 Spending on Social Infrastructure

Spending on social infrastructure aids in social development and has the spill-over effect of enabling economic growth. The Western Cape Government (WCG) will spend 22.5 per cent (R49.174 million) of its infrastructure budget on social infrastructure.

As displayed in the pie chart the WCG will be allocating 7.1 per cent of the budget (R15.430 million) towards education in the municipal area. Spending on education is crucial as it can serve to improve education outcomes and skills levels within a community, and more importantly alleviate poverty through increased long-term income for individuals.

A healthy and resilient community increases productivity and reduces pressures on government resources. As such the Department of Health has allocated 0.8 per cent (R1.668 million) of infrastructure spending on health. A further R32.076 million (14.7 per cent) has been allocated by the WCG towards Human Settlements, serving to reduce housing backlogs. This was complemented by R10.361 million in spending on housing infrastructure by the municipality.

Community safety has been prioritised by the WCG due to high levels of crime in the Western Cape. Crime has a negative impact on the quality of lives of individuals, but also on the economy by deterring private investment and causing business losses. It further creates a burden on government resources in terms of justice system costs, victim assistance and replacement of assets. The municipality has as such allocated R6.7 million of its capital budget on community and public safety. The municipality has also made R14.330 million available for sports and recreation and R3.190 million for social development which will serve to improve the quality of life of individuals within the municipal area.

3.12.2 Spending on Economic Infrastructure

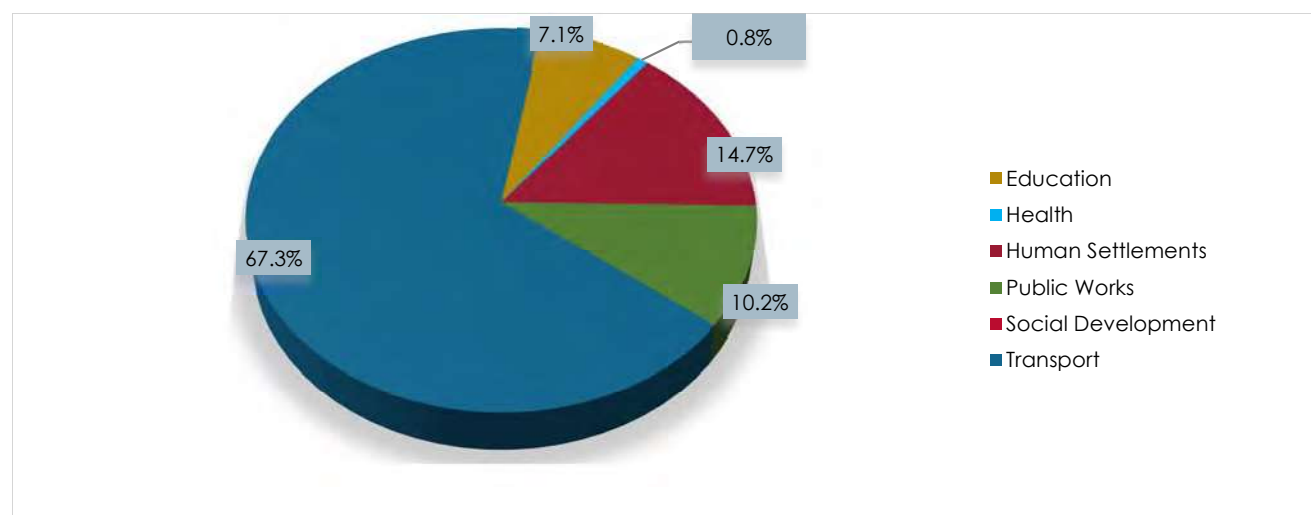
Economic infrastructure is defined as infrastructure that promotes economic activity. Considering the sluggish economic growth throughout the country, spending on economic infrastructure is crucial to stimulating economic activity.

The WCG allocated R169.256 million (77.5 per cent) towards economic infrastructure, more specifically towards transport (R147 million) and public works (R22.256 million). Transport and public works infrastructure goes a long way towards unlocking the region's economic potential, especially due to it being a tourist destination and its proximity to the City of Cape Town economic hub. The municipality contributes a further R54.0 million towards road transport. As part of their economic infrastructure allocation, the municipality will also contribute R52.5 million towards planning and development and R1.8 million towards environmental protection.

3.12.3 Spending on Trading Services

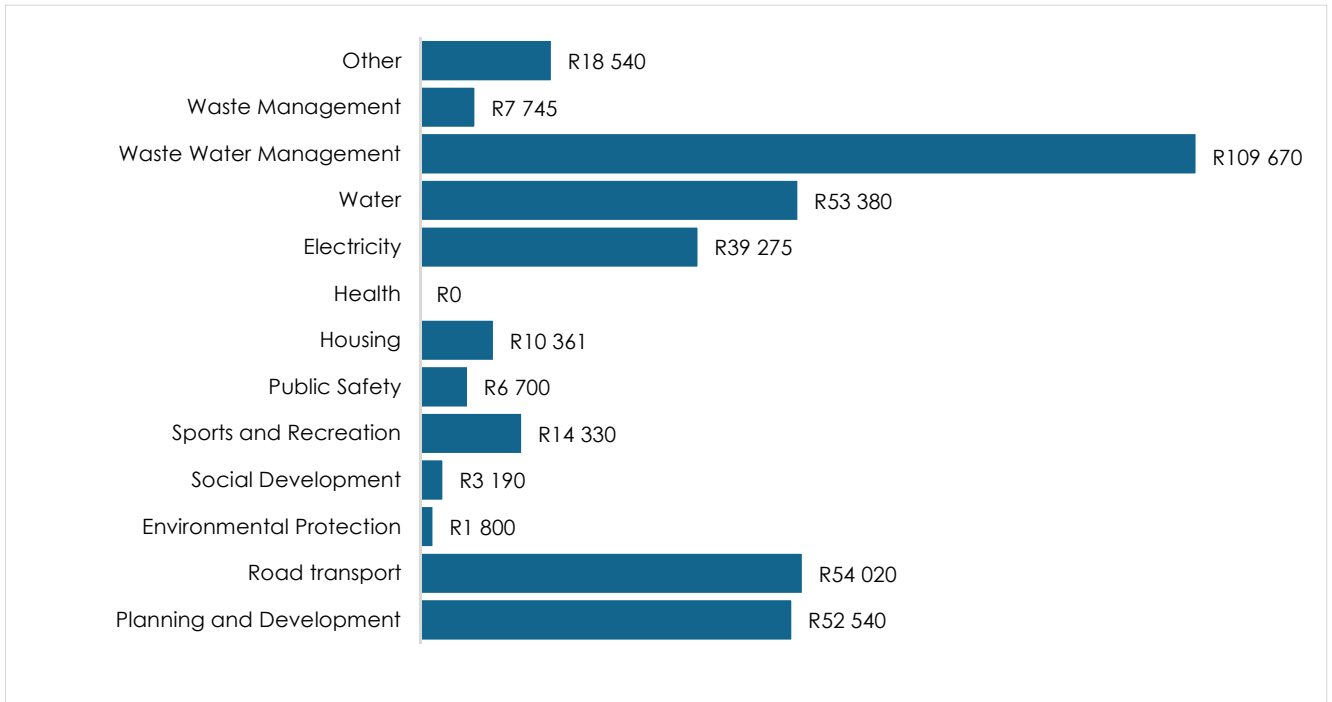
Basic services are crucial to improving the living conditions of citizens within the municipal area and enabling economic activity for businesses via access to water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. The majority of the municipality's infrastructure budget is allocated towards the provision of basic services. The majority of spending on trading services have been allocated towards waste water management (R109.7 million). This was followed by water management (R53.4 million), electricity (R39.3 million) and waste management (R7.7 million).

Figure 14: Provincial Infrastructure Spend



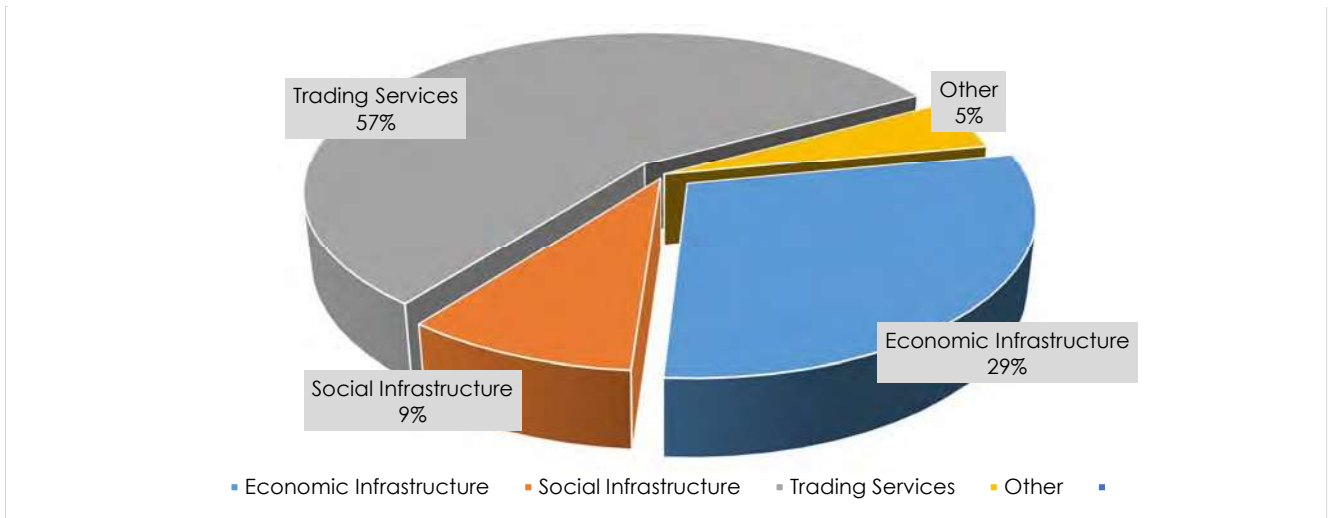
Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Figure 15: Municipal Infrastructure Spend



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

Figure 16: Municipal Infrastructure Spend



Source: Western Cape, Socio-Economic Profile 2020

B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT

Legal Requirements

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2020/2021, 2021/2022 and 2022/2023 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used

Guidelines issued by National Treasury

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.82 Cost Containment Measures for 2016/2017 MTREF - 30 March 2016
- MFMA Circular No.85 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 9 December 2016
- MFMA Circular No. 86 Municipal Budget Circular for 2017/2018 MTREF – 8 March 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 89 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 8 December 2017
- MFMA Circular No. 91 Municipal Budget Circular for 2018/2019 MTREF – 7 March 2018

-
- Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulation (Draft)- 16 February 2018/ Cost Containment regulations issued June 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 93 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 December 2018
 - MFMA Circular No. 94 Municipal Budget Circular for 2019/2020 MTREF – 7 March 2019
 - Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003-Municipal Cost Containment Regulations issued June 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 98 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 6 December 2019
 - MFMA Circular No. 99 Municipal Budget Circular for 2020/2021 MTREF – 9 March 2020
 - MFMA Circular No.107 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 4 December 2020
 - MFMA Circular No.108 Municipal Budget Circular for 2021/2022 MTREF – 8 March 2021

The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:

- National outcomes/priorities
- Economy and Headline inflation forecasts
- Division of Revenue outlook
- Local Government Conditional Grants & additional allocations and Changes to structure of conditional grant allocations
- Unfunded budgets in Local Government
- Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)
- Development of Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges
- Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases
- Funding choices and budgeting issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Unconditional transfers to municipalities
- Borrowing for capital infrastructure
- Revenue Budget
- Cost Containment Measures
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2021/2022 MTREF
- Budget process and submissions for the 2021/22 MTREF
- 2021 Local Government Elections (transitional processes and hand-over reports for the newly elected councils);

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **24 August 2020**. The budget process for the 2021/2022 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2020
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2020 – March 2021
IDP and Budget considered by Council	31 March 2021
IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2021
Final approval of IDP and the Budget	26 May 2021

D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

The intent of the Strategic goals for the Fourth Generation IDP will remain the same as the goals of the Third Generation IDP, although a slight change for 3 of the goals namely: “Preferred Investment Destination” has been amended to “Valley of Possibility” to have a clearer indication that it needs to include possibilities for all and not just investors; “Greenest Municipality” has been amended to “A Green and Sustainable Valley” to incorporate all facets of sustainability; “ Safest Valley” has been amended to “A Safe Valley”, whilst “Dignified Living” and “Good Governance and Compliance”, remain unchanged.

Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Table 17: Horizontal Alignment Matrix

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
Valley of Possibility	<p>Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)</p> <p>Ensuring decent employment through inclusive economic growth (4)</p>	<p>Creating jobs (1)</p>	<p>Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1)</p>	<p>Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.</p>
Green and Sustainable Valley	<p>Ensuring that the environmental assets and natural resources are well protected and continually enhanced (10)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forge partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District through economic, environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	<p>Ensuring vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all (7)</p> <p>Promoting sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life (8)</p>	<p>Transitioning to a low carbon economy (3)</p> <p>Transforming urban and rural spaces (4)</p>	<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p> <p>Enable resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment (4)</p>	<p>Environmental and social infrastructure investment.</p>
Safe Valley	<p>Ensuring all people in South Africa are and feel safe (3)</p>		<p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3).</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>
Dignified Living	<p>Providing improved quality of basic education (1)</p> <p>Enabling a long, healthy life for all South Africans (2)</p>	<p>Providing quality health care (6)</p>	<p>Improve education outcomes and opportunities for growth and jobs (2)</p> <p>Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills (3)</p>	<p>To create an environment and forging partnerships that ensures the health, safety, social and economic development of all communities, including the empowerment of the poor in the Cape Winelands District.</p>

Strategic Focus Areas	National Strategic Outcomes	National Planning Commission	Western Cape Provincial Government Strategic Plan	CWDM Strategic Objectives
	Setting up an efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network (6)	Expanding infrastructure (2)	Create opportunities for growth and jobs (1) Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
Good Governance and Compliance	Achieving an accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9) Creating a better South Africa and a better and safer Africa and world (11) Building an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered fair and inclusive citizenship (12)	Improving education and training (5) Building a capable state (7) Fighting corruption (8)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	Promoting sustainable infrastructure services and transport system which fosters social and economic opportunities.
	Achieving a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system (9)	Building a capable state (7)	Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment (5)	To provide an effective and efficient financial and strategic support service to the Cape Winelands District Municipality.

Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities.

Performance management at Stellenbosch municipality is evaluated to embody the following;

Consistency: Objectives, performance indicators and targets are consistent between planning and reporting documents.

Measurability: Performance indicators are well defined and verifiable, and targets are specific, measurable and time bound.

Relevance: Performance indicators relate logically and directly to an aspect of the municipality's mandate and the realisation of its strategic goals and objectives.

Reliability: Recording, measuring, collating, preparing and presenting information on actual performance / target achievements is valid, accurate and complete.

Stellenbosch municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employees' performance. The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations.

The Five Year Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation is part of the Integrated Development Plan and the financial performance objectives are captured in supporting table SA7.

E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The following policies are new:

Wayleave Policy

In terms of S151 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 108 of 1996, a municipality has the right to govern on its own initiative, the local government affairs of its community, subject to national and provincial legislation. S156 of the Constitution grants the municipalities the right to administer the local government matters listed in Schedule 5B, which include municipal roads. A municipality may make by-laws for the effective administration of municipal roads. This Policy will be converted into municipal by-laws to give it legal effect. Refer to Appendix 5.

The following existing policies were reviewed and amended

Rates Policy

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 6.

Indigent Policy

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 7.

Special Ratings Area By-Law

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 8.

Rates By-Law

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 9.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal

Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

Irrecoverable Debt Policy

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 11.

Petty Cash Policy

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 12.

Travel and Subsistence Policy

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 13.

Cost Containment Policy

The purpose of the policy is to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Stellenbosch Local Municipality. The objectives of this policy are to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically and to implement cost containment measures. The cost containment policy will apply to council and all municipal employees. Refer to Appendix 14.

Cash Management and Investment Policy

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 15.

Ward Allocation Policy

The objective of the Ward Allocations Policy is to create opportunities for Councillors to identify ward projects in line with the identified IDP needs, with the support of their Ward Committees, which would improve the quality of living in all wards. These projects would need to fit into the basket of services of the relevant User Department and must comply with the following, namely, Local Government's mandate; council policies; support the pillars and objectives of the IDP and directly benefit the

community. The Policy shall be governed by the underlying principle of ensuring that ward allocation projects meet the requirements of the Integrated Development Plan, including specific reference to, valley of opportunity, green and sustainable valley, safe valley, valley with dignified living and valley of good governance and compliance. Refer to Appendix 16.

Supply Chain Management Policy

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 5 of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 20th January 2017 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 1 April 2017. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during February 2017. Refer to Appendix 17.

Development Charges Policy

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000. The Municipality approved its new Land Use Planning Bylaw in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Planning Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) in October 2015 and it was officially promulgated and became effective in December 2015. Since then, the Municipality faces significant changes in the planning environment, amongst others the need for and manner of generating development charges.

The intent is aligned with the following:

- Striving to make Stellenbosch the preferred town for investment and business, where investment inflows and new enterprise translate into jobs and prosperity.
- Establishing the greenest municipality which will not only make Stellenbosch attractive for visitors and tourists, but will also provide a desirable environment for new industries.
- Ensuring a dignified living for all Stellenbosch citizens, who feel that they own their town, take pride in it and have a sense of self-worth and belonging.
- Creating a safer Stellenbosch valley, where civic pride and responsibility supplant

crime and destructive behaviour.

Development has an impact on the demand for social infrastructure as much as it does services infrastructure. The infrastructure is essential to support sustainable social and economic development and to ensure the health and well-being of the residents and property owners of the Municipality. Without this infrastructure, investment in Stellenbosch will be hampered and, as the cost to the Municipality in providing social infrastructure is high, funding to cover the cost must be obtained from development charges. Such contributions are a targeted and an equitable way of ensuring that the new beneficiaries make an appropriate and fair contribution to the cost through the developer. Refer to Appendix 18.

Grant-in-aid Policy

This policy provides the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 19.

Accounting Policy

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 20.

Asset Management Policy

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.

-
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
 - **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 21.

The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:

Special Ratings Area Policy

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 22.

Tariff Policy

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 23.

Tariff By-Law

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 24.

Virementation Policy

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 25.

Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 26.

Borrowing, Funds and Reserves

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 27.

Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality (“the Municipality”) to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 28.

Liquidity Policy

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 29.

Inventory Management Policy

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);

- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 30.

Preferential Procurement Policy

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 31.

F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024
Percentage Increase:			
Water	5.50%	5.50%	5.50%
Electricity	14.59%	7.00%	7.00%
Sanitation	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Refuse	12.00%	12.00%	12.00%
Property Rates	-17.17%	6.00%	6.00%
Collection Rates			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity (Post Paid Meters)	96%	96%	96%
Sanitation	96%	96%	96%
Refuse	96%	96%	96%
Rates	96%	96%	96%
Employee Related Costs			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	4.1%	3.5%	3.5%
Notch Increment	2.40%	2.40%	2.40%
Other Assumptions			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	17.80%	7.00%	7.00%
Bulk Purchases - Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 108** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost

During the new financial year, the municipality plans to implement measures that will decrease spending on Legal Cost by focusing more on in-house capacity building rather than making use of contracted/ outsourced consulting and legal services.

The municipality will embark on the recruitment drive to fill critical vacancies. This will in return result in a decrease in Professional and Consultant Fees.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”.

G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW**Capital Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024**

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

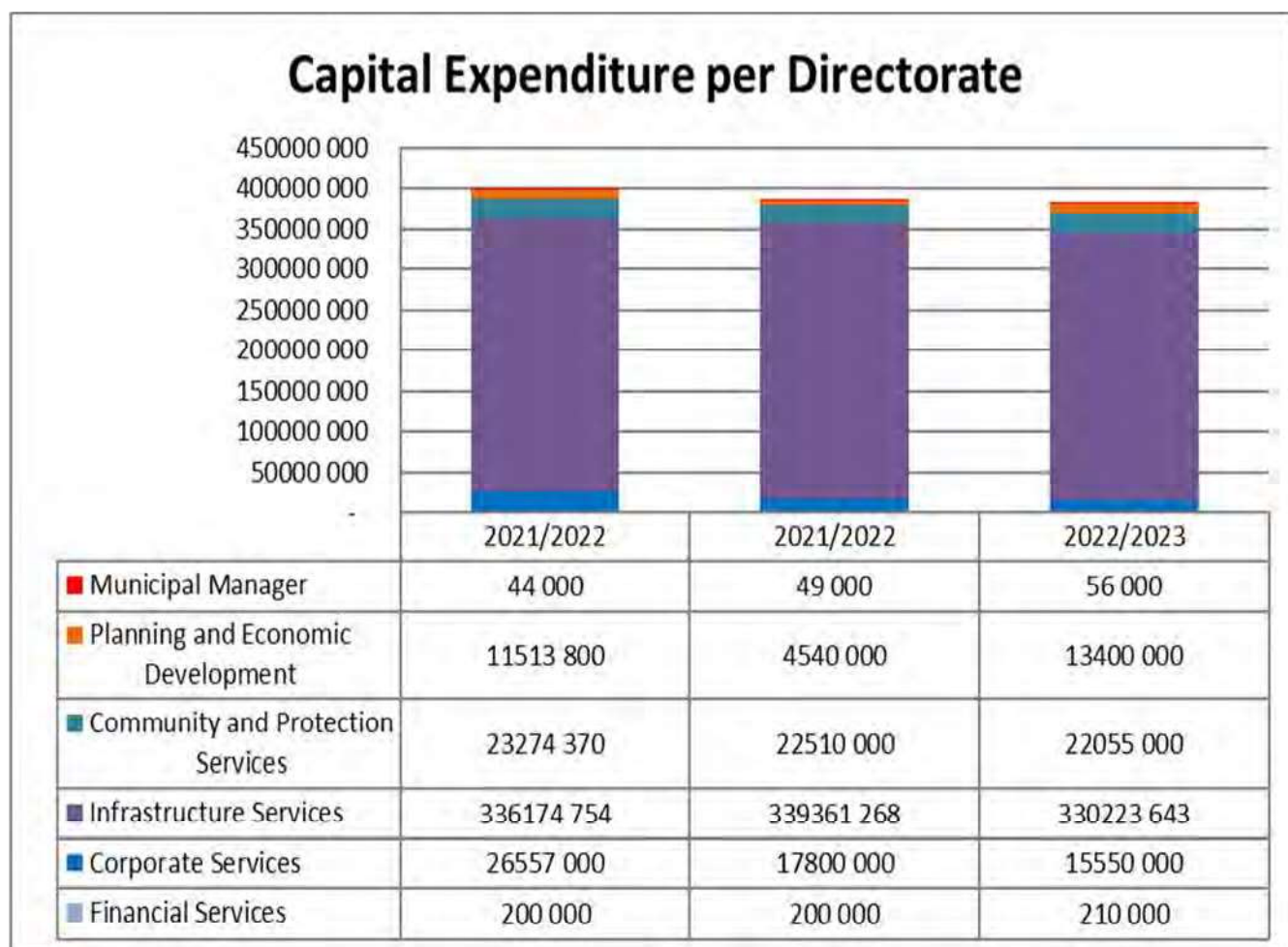
<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
R	R	R
397,763,924	384,460,268	381,494,643

Compilation of the Capital Budget

The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>		<u>2022/2023</u>		<u>2023/2024</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	44,000	0.01%	49,000	0.01%	56,000	0.01%
Planning and Economic Development	11,513,800	2.89%	4,540,000	1.18%	13,400,000	3.51%
Community and Protection Services	23,274,370	5.85%	22,510,000	5.85%	22,055,000	5.78%
Corporate Services	26,557,000	6.68%	17,800,000	4.63%	15,550,000	4.08%
Infrastructure Services	336,174,754	84.52%	339,361,268	88.27%	330,223,643	86.56%
Financial Services	200,000	0.05%	200,000	0.05%	210,000	0.06%
	397,763,924	100.00%	384,460,268	100.0%	381,494,643	100.0%

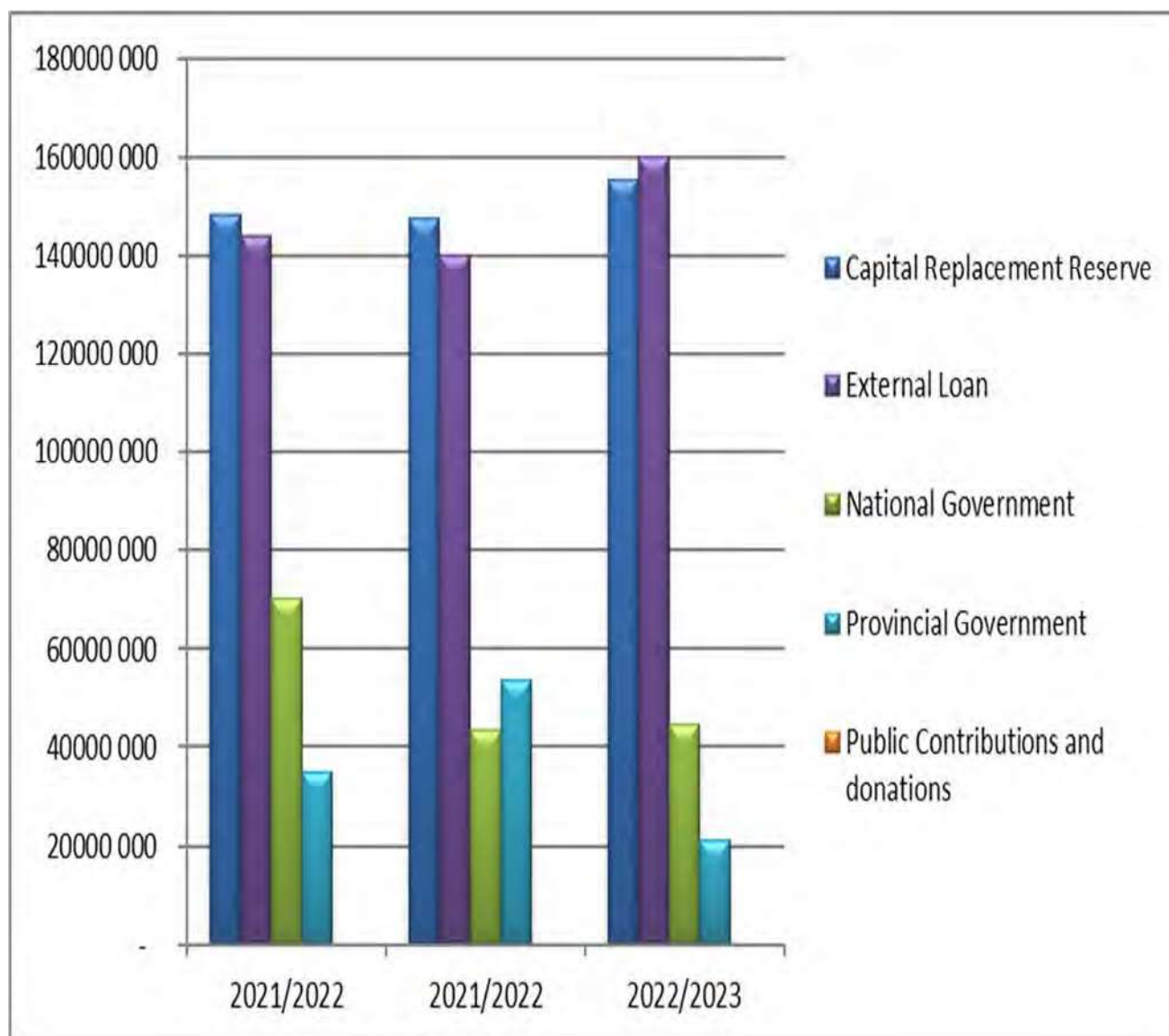
Investment in infrastructure for the next three years' equals:



Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2021/2022		2022/2023		2023/2024	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	148,210,204	37.26%	147,572,908	38.38%	155,649,763	40.80%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	70,385,720	17.70%	43,267,360	11.25%	44,744,880	11.73%
Grants Provincial Government	35,168,000	8.84%	53,620,000	13.95%	21,100,000	5.53%
External Loans	144,000,000	36.20%	140,000,000	36.41%	160,000,000	41.94%
	397,763,924	100.00%	384,460,268	100.00%	381,494,643	100.00%



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

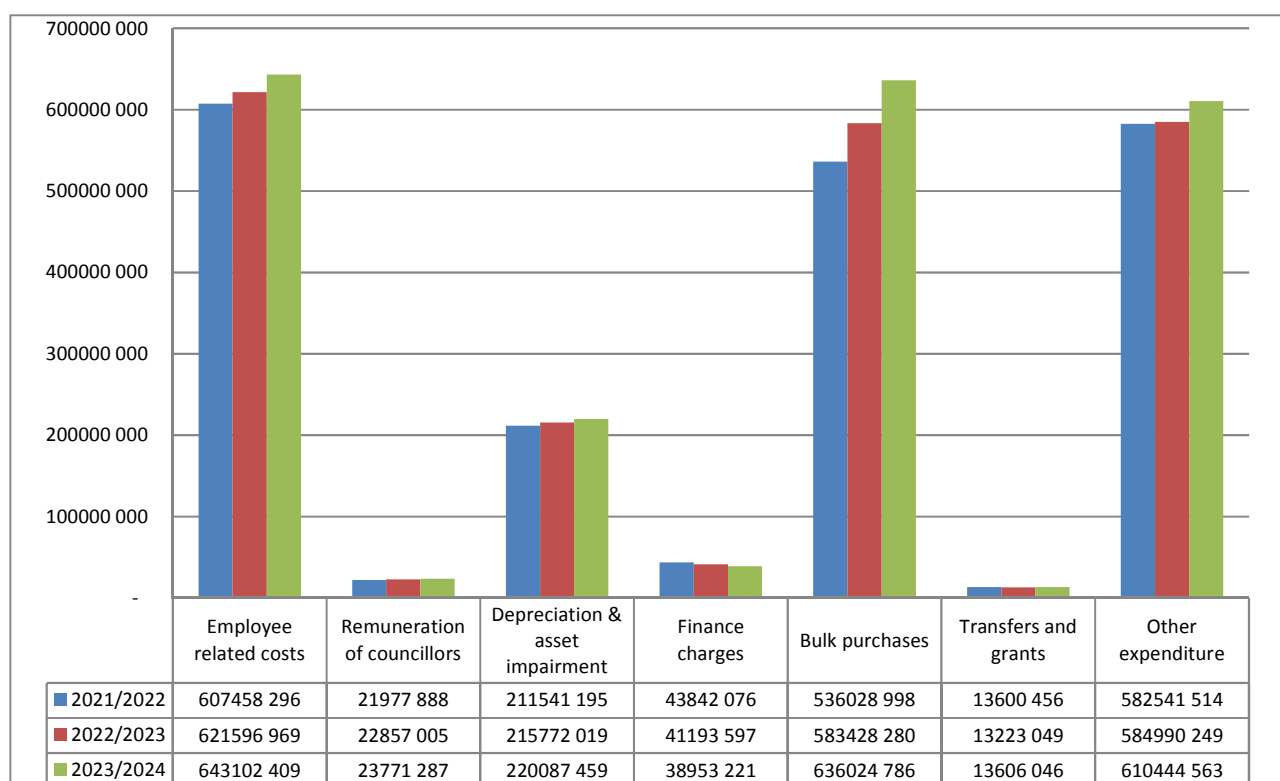
Operating Budget for 2021/2022, 2022/2023 and 2023/2024
Expenditure

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	39,988,673	41,439,540	42,823,424
Planning and Development	100,874,836	101,205,158	104,439,929
Community and Protection Services	373,981,006	388,417,554	405,261,758
Infrastructure Services	1,188 821 414	1,227,901,178	1,299,253,698
Corporate Services	198,282,948	204,736,966	210,940,697
Financial Services	115,041,547	119,360,772	123,270,265
Total Expenditure	2,016,990,423	2,083,061,168	2,185,989,771

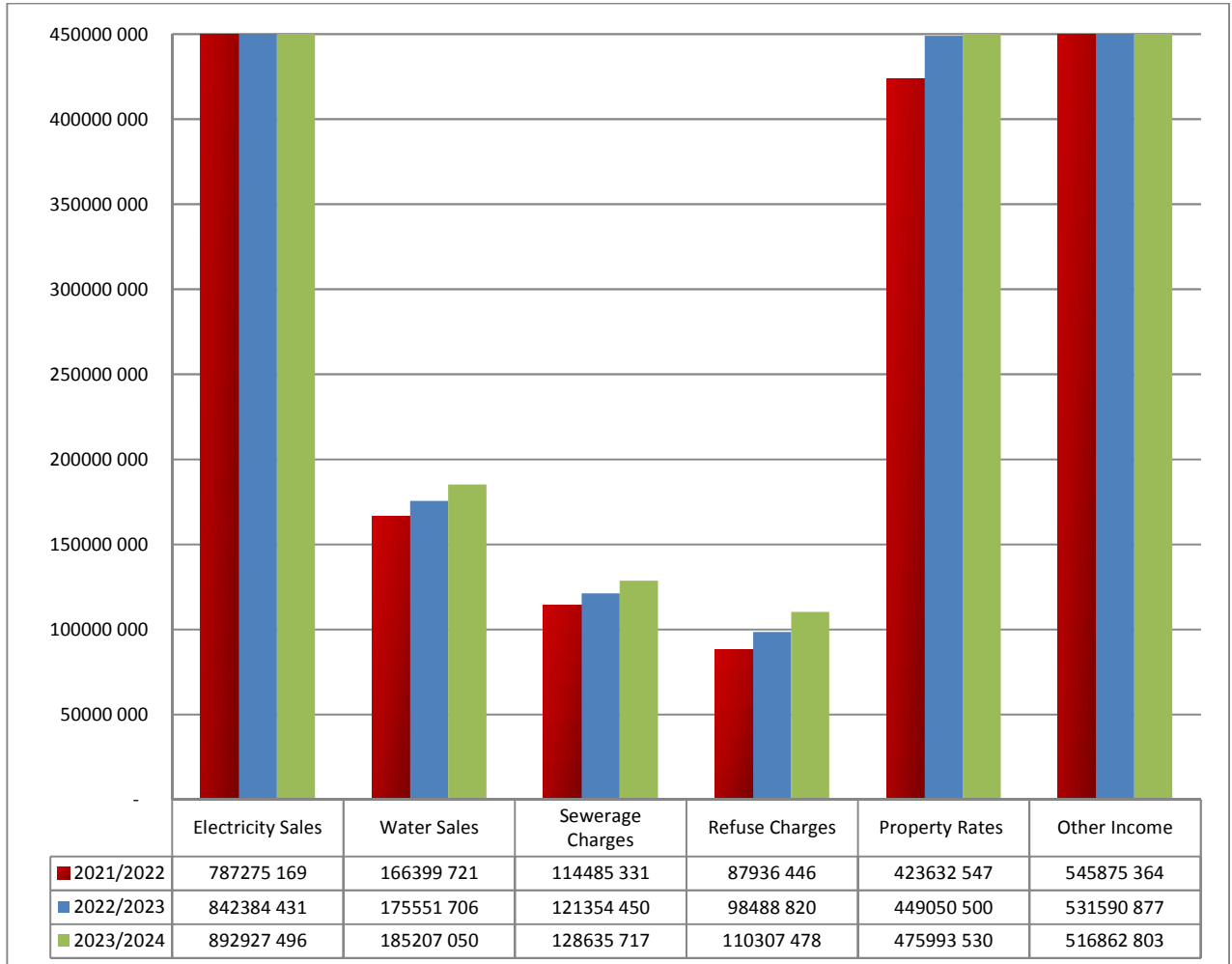
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	607,458,296	621,596,969	643,102,409
Remuneration of councillors	21,977,888	22,857,005	23,771,287
Depreciation & asset impairment	211,541,195	215,772,019	220,087,459
Finance charges	43,842,076	41,193,597	38,953,221
Bulk purchases	536,028,998	583,428,280	636,024,786
Transfers and grants	13,600,456	13,223,049	13,606,046
Other expenditure	582,541,514	584,990,249	610,444,563
Total Expenditure	<u>2,016,990,423</u>	<u>2,083,061,168</u>	<u>2,185,989,771</u>



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	787,275,169	842,384,431	892,927,496
Water Sales	166,399,721	175,551,706	185,207,050
Sewerage Charges	114,485,331	121,354,450	128,635,717
Refuse Charges	87,936,446	98,488,820	110,307,478
Property Rates	423,632,547	449,050,500	475,993,530
Other Income	545,875,364	531,590,877	516,862,803
Total Income	2,125,604,578	2,218,420,784	2,309,934,076



H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2021/2022</u>	<u>2022/2023</u>	<u>2023/2024</u>
	R	R	R
Capital Replacement Reserve	148,210,204	147,572,908	155,649,763
Grants National Government	70,385,720	43,267,360	44,744,880
Grants Provincial Government	35,168,000	53,620,000	21,100,000
External Loans	144,000,000	140,000,000	160,000,000
	397,763,924	384,460,268	381,494,643

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Integrated Urban Development Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Human Settlement Development Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning
- Library Services Grant
- Regional Socio-economic project/ violence prevention through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU) municipal projects
- Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities

Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Financial Management Capacity Building Grant
- Local Government Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure
- Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Human Settlement Development Grant

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021–2024

I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/2021			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	133 808	143 163	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]				209						
Integrated Urban Development Grant						1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
National Resources Management Grant			2 360							
Provincial Government:		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	56	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	380	400	760	760	250		
Human Settlements Development Grant		2 850	1 705		7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940		
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant				900						
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255						
LG Graduate Internship Grant			72	80		74	74			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/Violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)										
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			224		238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework										
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			1 481			1 840	1 840			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:				2 503	440	440		500		
Cape Winelands District Grant				2 503						
Cape Winelands District Grant 2								500		
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)					440	440				
Other grant providers:		300	163	469		2 204	2 204			
LG SETA Discretionary grant				63		376	376			
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation			163	102						
Taipei COVID 19 donation				132						
DBSA				172		1 828	1 828			
Arbor City		300								
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	131 747	150 705	160 644	178 546	201 832	201 392	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant				46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		942	3 561							
Provincial Government:		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	26 800	26 800	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 358	73 585	11 049	45 139	22 145	22 145	33 468	53 020	20 500
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
Library Services: Conditional Grant		2 000				55	55	100		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176								
Fire services capacity building grant		800	3 003							
RSEP/VPUU				1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	600	
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities										
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		820								
District Municipality:										
Cape Winelands District Grant										
Other grant providers:		230		151						
Donated Assets		230								
LOTTO				151						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	72 520	120 856	75 826	113 429	84 866	84 866	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		204 267	271 561	236 470	291 975	286 697	286 257	309 867	283 595	256 266

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		1 547	3 816	5 391	3 869	4 113	4 113	4 113	6 803	6 185	6 317
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism		3 714	4 124	4 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 561	5 728	5 900
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal V		1 000	1 050	1 113	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 236	1 310	1 389
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2021/2022 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS AND DONATIONS**1. SUBJECT**

GRANT IN AID APPLICATIONS AND DONATIONS 2021/2022

2. PURPOSE

To obtain Council's approval for Grant-in-Aid (GiA) applications and recommended donations for the financial year 2021-2022.

**3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY
(FOR DECISION BY MUNICIPAL COUNCIL)**

In terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act (56 of 2003) Section 17. (3) (e) relating to content of annual budgets and supporting documents.

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application is in terms of the annual GiA donations made to non-governmental organisations (NGOs), community-based organisations (CBOs), non-profit organisations (NPOs) or non-profit companies (NPC) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by the Grant in Aid Policy approved at the Council Meeting in May 2020.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- a) That council consider and approve the recommended donations to organizations as per detailed list.

6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS**6.1. Background**

In terms of Council's Grant-in-Aid Policy, proposals were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 1 October 2020 (Eikestad Nuus) and on the municipal website and facebook page.

The advertisement included an invitation to attend one of three compulsory workshops on either 03, 04 or 05 November 2020 to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and sixty-two (162) persons attended the workshops.

By the closing date (27 November 2020), 126 applications were received.

6.2 Discussion

The Department Community Development scrutinized and evaluated one hundred and twenty-six (126) applications representing the following categories:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED/ CONDITIONALLY RECOMMENDED
Social Development	General	11	4
	ECD	48	32
	Disability	4	2
	Elderly	6	4
	Youth	13	9
	Substance Abuse	2	2
	Gender	2	0
	Food Security	2	1
	People Living on the Street	1	1
	Skills Development	3	3
Health	Physical and Psychological	3	1
Environment		2	1
Sport, Art and Culture	Sport Clubs	22	16
	Art and Culture	7	5
	Total	126	81

Table 1: Applications and grant recommendations per category

The detailed list of applications received and evaluated can be found below the item.

The following wards will benefit from the recommended donations:

SUB CATEGORY	APPLICATIONS RECOMMENDED	WARDS SERVED THROUGH THE ORGANIZATIONS	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (2021-2022)
General Soc Dev	4	ALL	157 500,00
ECD	32	ALL	1 280 000,00
Disability	2	ALL	80 000,00
Elderly	4	1, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11	152 000,00
Youth	9	1-12, 18, 21	358 500,00
Substance Abuse	2	ALL	80 000,00
Gender	0	-	0,00
Food Security	1	ALL	40 000,00
People living on the street	1	ALL	1 473 230,14
Skills Development	3	ALL	120 000,00
Physical and Psychological Health	1	ALL	40 000,00
Environment	1	12, 13	37 000,00
Sport Clubs	16	ALL	640 000,00
Art and Culture	5	ALL	200 000,00
Total	81		4 658 230,14

Table 2: Ward based recommendations and financial allocations

The reason for not recommending organizations can be found in the notes column of detailed list of applications. The Municipality would like to support as many as possible organizations delivering valuable services within our communities, but cannot disregard requirements of the MFMA (56 of 2003) Section 67 stipulating the responsibility of council to ensure donations are made to organizations who has the capacity to govern itself according to accepted financial practises and who can deliver the services for which the donation is required and benefiting the intended target audience.

6.3 Financial Implications

This report has the following financial implications:

2021-2022 (Cat A)
3 185 000,00

2021-2022 (Cat B)	2022-2023 (Cat B)	2023-2024 (Cat B)
1 473 230,14	1 547 570,15	1 634 430,49

DRAFT BUDGET TOTAL	4 658 230,14
2021-2022	

6.4 Legal Implications

The recommendations in this report comply with Council's policies and all applicable legislation.

6.5 Staff Implications

This report has no staff implications to the Municipality.

6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

6.7 Risk Implications

This report has no risk implications for the Municipality.

6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

Due to the closing date for Grant in Aid applications, the time required to complete assessments, council recess, staff being on leave and the due date for submissions for the draft budget, this report could not be sent to all senior management.

6.8.1 Chief Financial Officer:

Financial Services agree with the recommendations. The funding for the Grant in Aid donations will be provided for in the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF/Budget).

ANNEXURES

Grant in Aid 2021-2022 Register of applications and donation recommendations

FOR FURTHER DETAILS, CONTACT:

NAME	<i>Michelle Aalbers</i>
POSITION	<i>Manager: Community Development</i>
DIRECTORATE	<i>Community and Protection Services</i>
CONTACT NUMBERS	<i>8408</i>
E-MAIL ADDRESS	<i>Michelle.aalbers@stellenbosch.gov.za</i>
REPORT DATE	<i>08-01-2021</i>

DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

The contents of this report have not been discussed with the Portfolio Committee Chairperson.

2021/22 GRANT-IN-AID APPLICATIONS (Submission for Draft Budget March 2021)

No	Applicant Name	Category A			Category B			Recommendation	Notes
		Funds Proposed	Funds Proposed YEAR 1 (2021-2022)	Funds Proposed YEAR 2 (2022-2023)	Funds Proposed YEAR 3 (2023-2024)				
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT									
GENERAL									
1	Amadoda Angomoso Community Project NPC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FINANCIALS NOT SIGNED. PROPOSAL OUTSIDE MANDATE OF CONSTITUTION. NOT WITHIN WC024
2	ACW Stellenbosch Bottelary Heuwels Renosterveld Bewarea	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BANK FORM NOT SIGNED AND NO COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT FEEDBACK REPORT ON PREVIOUS FUNDING.
3		40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	INTERIM REPORT PROVIDED. FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021.
4	Dare to Care	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FIN STATEMENTS ONLY INCOME SPANNING SEVERAL YEARS
5	Evergrow Foundation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	BUSINESS PLAN DOES NOT LINK PROPOSAL TO IDENTIFIED WARD AND WARD PRIORITIES AS PER CAT B POLICY REQUIREMENT.

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

									PROVIDE FINAL BY APRIL 2021
17	Elizayo	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
18	Excelsior Pre-School and Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION. REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OUTSTANDING
19	Ikwezi Educare Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY BRIEFING SESSION. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
20	Inam Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION SESSION. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCOMPLETE
21	Isibane Sempumelelo	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED CONSITUTION NOT SUBMITTED AND BANK FORM NOT STAMPED
22	Kayamandi ECD Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
23	Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NOT LATEST FINANCIALS (End Febr 2019). BUSINESS PLAN INDICATE THAT THEY HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS (MORE AVAILABLE THAN WHAT IS REQUESTED). NOT CLEAR WHAT THE FUNDS IS BEING SPEND ON AND WHAT THE PROPOSAL IS TO WHO, AND HOW MANY PEOPLE THEY WILL REACH. LINK WITH IDP

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

										IS NOT CLEAR. WHAT IS GOING TO CHANGE?	
24	Lethokuhle Educatre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
25	Lilies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING. NOT COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT.
26	Lithalethu Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
27	Little Blossoms Daycare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	REGISTRATION NOT SUBMITTED AND NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
28	Little Explorers	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
29	Liyakha Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021, NO APPLICATION INCLUDED
30	Liyema Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
31	Lubabalo Creche Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
32	Luthando Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
33	Masifunde Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	COMMITTED TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
34	Minkies Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021–2024

35	Mzamo Partial Care Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPUSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING
36	Nolitha's ECD	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
37	Noxolo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
38	Okuhle Connies Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
39	Petite Pre-Primary	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	REGISTRATION EXPIRED AND FINANCIALS INCMPLETE AND NOT SIGNED. APPLICATION NOT DATED.
40	Phakamani Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED
41	Pillars of the Nation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION
42	Samnkies Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
43	Sibongile Day Care Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
44	Sibongumusa ECD Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
45	Simni Educare Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
46	Sivuyise Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
47	Siyanoqoba Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
48	Siyazama Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
49	Sizamile Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED
													NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPUSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. 521
													NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPUSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. 521
													NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPUSORY CLARRIFICATION MEETING. 521

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

50	StellCare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
51	Stellumthombo NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
52	Tembalethu Creche	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
53	Thanduxolo Daycare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
54	Ukusiza Creche Umtha Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
55	Umthombo Wemfundo Educare	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
56	Unakho Day Care for Disable	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
58	Yolies Creche	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED BANK FORM NOT SUBMITTED
59	Zenzele Educare	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED NON ATTENDANCE OF COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING
		R1 280 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	
DISABILITY							
60	Care Career Connection	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED CONSTITUTION NOT SUMMITTED
61	Change Abilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
62	Huis Horison	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED MUST SUBMIT FINANCIAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021. BANK FORM NOT SIGNED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021–2024

63	Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Persons with Disabilities	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
		R80 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00		
ELDERLY								
64	ACW Franschoek	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION	FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
65	Geluksoord Nutsmaatskappy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
66	Idas Valley Golden Boys and Girls	32 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
67	Kylemore Survivors Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO COMPULSORY DOCUMENTS OR BUSINESS PLAN
68	Raithby Senior Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO CONSTITUTION, REGISTRATION OR FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS. APPLICATION NOT DULY SIGNED
69	Utopia	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY JUNE 2021
		R152 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00		
YOUTH								
70	Anna Foundation	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
71	Franschoek Transformation Charter: Babethane	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	ONLY CAT A APPLICATION RECOMMENDED DUE TO IDP LINK WITH WARDS PRIORITIES NOT ESTABLISHED
72	Help 2 Read	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

SUBSTANCE ABUSE						
83	ABBA a project of BADISA Stellenbosch	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
84	Christian Dependency Ministry	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL
		R80 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
GENDER						
85	Kayamandi Women and Children Development Project	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED
86	Safe House La Brie De Dieu	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FEEDBACK REPORT OUTSTANDING NO COMMITMENT TO SUBMIT.
		R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	
FOOD SECURITY						
87	Inspiring People Network	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO FIN STATEMENTS OR CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION INCOMPLETE AND NO BOARD MEMBERS LISTED.
88	Feeding In Action	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
		R40 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	
PEOPLE LIVING ON THE STREET						
89	Stellenbosch Night Shelter	0.00	1 473 230.14	1 547 570.15	1 634 430.49	RECOMMENDED
		0.00	R1 473 230.14	1 547 570.15	R1 634 430.49	
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT						
90	Bergzicht Training	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

91	Franschoek Hospitality Academy and Learning Centre	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	REQUEST CLARITY ON TRUST REGISTRATION DOCS
92	Stellemploy	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		120 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
SUBTOTAL SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		R2 268 000.00	R1 473 230.14	R1 547 570.15	R1 634 430.49		

HEALTH							
93	At Heart	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	BOARD MEMBER LINKED TO MUNICIPALITY NOT DECLARED. CLARIFY WHAT CONSTITUTE ADDITIONAL BOARD MEMBER TO MIN OF 3.
94	Seasons Pregnancy Centre	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NO CONSTITUTION.
95	Stellenbosch Hospice NPC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	COMMIT TO PROVIDE FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
SUBTOTAL HEALTH		R 40 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	

ENVIRONMENT							
96	Kyle Recycling and Waste Pty Ltd	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	FOR PROFIT COMPANY, NO FINANCIALS OR CONSTITUTION. APPLICATION NOT SIGNED
97	Siyakathala Community Project	37 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

SUBTOTAL ENVIRONMENT	R 37 000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
-----------------------------	--------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE

SPORT CLUBS

98	Blue Stars United Football Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
99	Cape Winelands Farmworkers Sport & Recreation Ass	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
100	Celtic United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
101	Coronation Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATI ON	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
102	Excelsior RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
103	Falcons Ladies Football Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
104	Franschoek RFC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
105	Glen Eagles Soccer Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATI ON	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
106	Groot Drakenstein Games Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATI ON	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
107	Idasvalley Sport Board	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	PROOF OF REGISTRATION AND BUSINESS PLAN OUTSTANDING
108	Impact through Sport	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATI ON	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
109	Jametown AFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATI ON	COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
110	Klapmuts Sport Forum	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021– 2024

111	La Motte Sport Council	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
112	Newtons AFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
113	Nietvoorbij United FC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
114	Stellenbosch and District Cricket Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
115	Stellenbosch District Coronation RFC	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION
116	Stellenbosch Homing Union	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED
117	Sunday Spurs FC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED
118	VD Stel Evergreen Club	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	CONDITIONAL RECOMMENDATION
119	Wemmershoek Cricket Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED
		R640 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

ARTS AND CULTURE

120	Bapa Theatre Academy	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	APPLICATION INCOMPLETE. NO PROPOSAL OR BUSINESS PLAN, FINANCIALS NOT SUBMITTED
121	Cape Winelands FM	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
122	Celebration Gospel Choir	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	RECOMMENDED	
123	eBosch	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	NOT RECOMMENDED	NON ATTENDANCE COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING

									COMMIT TO SUBMIT FINAL FEEDBACK BY APRIL 2021
124	Pniel Heritage and Cultural Trust	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
125	Sibonokuhle Art Group	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
126	Smart Mission Entertainment	40 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		R200 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	SUBTOTAL SPORT ARTS AND CULTURE	R840 000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
		R 3 185 000.00	R 1 473 230.14	R 1 547 570.15	R 1 634 430.49				
		R4 658 230.14							

K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 326	11 322	12 108	13 710	13 710	13 710	14 258	14 828	15 422
Pension and UIF Contributions		342	132	559	848	848	848	882	917	954
Medical Aid Contributions		367	50	215	92	92	92	96	100	104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 060	4 139	4 331	4 947	4 947	4 947	5 145	5 351	5 565
Cellphone Allowance		1 058	1 740	1 754	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 392	1 448	1 506
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		155	154	155	197	197	197	205	213	222
Sub Total - Councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	21 978	22 857	23 771
% increase	4		1.3%	8.0%	10.5%	-	-	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 909	3 029	5 410	7 532	7 532	7 532	8 512	8 809	9 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		707	580	179	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 552	1 607	1 663
Medical Aid Contributions		79	72	24	235	235	235	266	275	285
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		323	591	710	300	300	300	339	351	363
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	867	493	161	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 343	1 390	1 438
Cellphone Allowance	3	138	104	51	132	132	132	149	154	160
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	18	0	61	61	61	69	71	73
Payments in lieu of leave	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 488	(4 041)	21 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 533	846	27 735	10 822	10 822	10 822	12 229	12 657	13 100
% increase	4		(93.2%)	3 176.9%	(61.0%)	-	-	13.0%	3.5%	3.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		288 163	298 384	316 733	331 738	306 703	306 703	349 256	354 267	366 439
Pension and UIF Contributions		43 938	47 154	51 074	59 888	59 886	59 886	67 671	70 040	72 491
Medical Aid Contributions		19 948	21 580	23 313	27 727	27 727	27 727	31 331	32 428	33 563
Overtime		40 713	44 111	52 117	55 059	48 455	48 455	54 754	56 671	58 654
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 147	9 026	9 133	14 398	10 436	10 436	11 793	12 205	12 632
Cellphone Allowance	3	806	1 237	1 579	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 143	1 183	1 224
Housing Allowances	3	2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 576	3 701	3 831
Other benefits and allowances	3	28 372	31 149	32 923	42 188	38 420	38 420	43 415	44 935	46 507
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		-	(6)	6	72	72	72	82	85	88
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	4 462	(21 622)	31 126	20 126	20 126	29 669	30 798	31 853
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		437 559	460 809	468 170	568 617	518 248	518 248	595 229	608 940	630 002
% increase	4		5.3%	1.6%	21.5%	(8.9%)	-	14.9%	2.3%	3.5%
Total Parent Municipality		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	550 203	550 203	629 436	644 454	666 874
			2.5%	7.5%	16.6%	(8.4%)	-	14.4%	2.4%	3.5%

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2021-2024

L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

R thousand	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	42 178	33 722	33 569	33 734	33 818	33 746	33 742	33 274	36 463	36 463	36 463	19 517	406 687	431 088	456 954
Service charges - electricity revenue	60 470	62 309	64 759	57 016	58 542	59 436	58 593	59 473	81 726	81 726	81 726	49 426	775 203	829 367	879 080
Service charges - water revenue	12 938	11 365	10 400	7 485	11 021	9 310	10 918	12 225	20 768	20 768	20 768	14 112	159 744	168 530	177 799
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 839	6 383	6 412	6 321	6 430	6 275	6 301	6 301	16 995	16 995	16 995	11 981	120 355	127 577	135 231
Service charges - refuse revenue	755	5 203	5 480	5 354	5 260	5 297	5 282	5 289	13 845	13 845	13 845	9 549	103 088	115 359	129 096
Service charges - other	827	827	935	825	797	751	755	805	1 181	1 181	1 181	(1 054)	8 940	9 431	9 950
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	395	386	383	398	413	426	427	810	810	810	567	5 824	6 155	6 504
Interest earned - external investments	282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 682	1 144	368	368	368	(3 101)	12 672	13 391	14 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 821	10 822	10 821	10 828	10 851	10 834	10 827	10 840	10 823	10 823	10 823	(15 164)	103 948	123 837	130 029
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5	5	469	536	1 337	460	114	437	571	571	571	702	5 778	6 056	6 348
Licences and permits	586	586	403	291	756	190	54	155	337	337	337	337	3 077	3 231	3 393
Agency services	2 759	2 736	2 494	2 522	2 349	2 141	2 461	2 467	4 213	4 213	4 213	10 036	165 045	173 009	176 528
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	217 276	138 782	138 669	128 078	132 354	190 636	132 586	133 238	198 134	198 134	198 134	101 121	1 907 140	2 045 607	2 165 527
Cash Receipts by Source															
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 743	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 445	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	70 386	43 867	45 345
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/reimancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	221 641	143 147	143 034	132 821	136 719	195 001	136 952	137 683	206 885	206 885	206 885	109 872	2 121 526	2 229 475	2 370 872
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	38 373	38 407	41 000	39 645	53 747	42 096	42 101	39 839	50 412	50 412	50 412	121 015	607 458	621 597	643 102
Remuneration of councillors	1 852	1 852	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 772	1 668	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 895	21 978	22 857	23 771
Finance charges	-	42	42	42	42	21 963	42	42	42	42	42	21 963	44 260	41 630	39 409
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 155	507 699	553 392	603 198
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	730	555	2 222	2 072	1 875	3 020	2 138	3 948	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 087	28 370	30 036	32 827
Other materials	1 376	7 346	16 956	23 573	16 578	16 047	23 846	21 868	34 998	35 198	34 998	44 698	277 481	264 324	275 231
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	559	6 324	647	559	559	559	559	989	559	559	559	1 165	13 600	13 223	13 606
Transfers and grants - other	3 677	12 521	6 297	14 321	11 155	9 033	8 422	13 204	1 922	35 022	36 066	7 803	159 440	166 894	172 258
Other expenditure	46 567	114 145	117 648	131 237	136 312	141 438	129 517	130 913	144 407	177 707	178 509	253 150	1 701 549	1 757 155	1 849 160
Cash Payments by Type															
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	26 725	31 286	31 491	35 629	31 656	27 421	31 718	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	387 764	384 460	381 495
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 883	52 883	69 883
Other Cash Flow s/Payments	73 292	145 431	149 139	166 866	167 968	168 859	161 235	164 546	177 483	215 222	217 036	329 110	2 136 196	2 194 498	2 300 538
Total Cash Payments by Type	148 349	(2 284)	(6 105)	(34 044)	(31 249)	26 143	(24 283)	(26 862)	28 391	(8 338)	133 849	(219 238)	(14 670)	34 976	39 976
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	350 9/2	499 3/21	490 9/33	456 888	425 640	451 782	427 499	400 637	430 028	421 691	555 540	336 302	336 302	371 278	441 612
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year begin:	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321	499 321
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly year end:	850 292	998 652	989 260	1 446 109	1 571 969	1 623 103	1 501 822	1 401 278	1 531 306	1 647 527	1 664 567	1 835 633	1 871 935	1 906 913	1 946 891

N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2021-2024

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Executive Support: Office of the Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	44 000	49 000	56 000	149 000
		44 000	49 000	56 000	149 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTRF Total
Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Hub Jamestown	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	180 000	100 000	150 000	430 000
Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Trading Area	2 500 000	-	-	2 500 000
IHS: Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	3 000 000	3 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation (Roads and Basic Services)	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
IHS: Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	58 800	25 000	50 000	133 800
IHS: Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	500 000	-	-	500 000
IHS: Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-used development in Cloetesville	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
IHS: Housing Development	Erf 64 Kylemore	200 000	-	-	200 000
Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	35 000	40 000	-	75 000
Housing Administration	Geysers	100 000	150 000	-	250 000
Spatial Planning: Planning and Development	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	130 000	-	-	130 000
Land Use Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	125 000	125 000	100 000	350 000
Building Development Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	185 000	100 000	100 000	385 000
		11 513 800	4 540 000	13 400 000	29 453 800

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Executive Support: Engineering Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	75 000	75 000	50 000	200 000
Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Lighting of Public Spaces	2 000 000	2 150 000	2 843 375	6 993 375
Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	15 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	18 000 000
Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	-	400 000	400 000.00	800 000
Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new development and demand)	1 200 000	1 000 000	35 000 000	37 200 000
Electrical Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	-	412 000	412 000.00	824 000
Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MIN - US - MK	-	-	480 000	480 000
Electrical Services	Cloetesville - University New 66kV cable	-	-	450 000	450 000
Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	-	100 000	100 000.00	200 000
Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 000 000.00	10 000 000
Electrical Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	-	250 000	250 000.00	500 000
Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	-	1 000 000	1 000 000.00	2 000 000
Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschoek	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000.00	6 000 000
Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	3 521 000	3 542 126	3 600 000.00	10 663 126
Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschoek	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000.00	4 500 000
Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme	18 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000.00	30 000 000
Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1 and 2 and replace with 20MVA units	8 000 000	500 000	500 000.00	9 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation 66/11 kv 2x 20MVA	-	-	300 000	300 000
Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kv 3 core 185mmsq PILC(Table19) copper cabling, 3.8km	5 700 000	-	-	5 700 000
Electrical Services	Lattera Substation	8 371 553	427 286	-	8 798 839
Electrical Services	Main substation - Tx upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 2 and 3 and replace with 10MVA units from Jan Marais	-	27 571 200	-	27 571 200
Electrical Services	Meter Panels	-	500 000	400 000.00	900 000
Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	-	3 000 000	3 000 000.00	6 000 000
Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	250 000	-	-	250 000
Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	500 000	500 000	500 000.00	1 500 000
Electrical Services	Substation 66kv equipment, control, VT's, CT's, Isolator links and cable terminals	-	1 950 000	2 184 000.00	4 134 000
Electrical Services	Substation upgrade US 66 /11kv 20MVA Transformer TRFX #3	-	-	450 000.00	450 000
Electrical Services	Switchgear - Stellenbosch (11kv replace oil type with Sf6)	-	-	14 334 268	14 334 268
Electrical Services	Switchgear 66kv US - MN - Outdoor Breakers(66kv)	-	-	4 807 000	4 807 000
Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 559 300	1 568 656	500 000.00	3 627 956
Electrical Services	Update Electrical Master document	700 000	-	-	700 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Access to Basic Services	1 745 900	600 000	2 000 000	4 345 900
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3500)	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 490 248	-	-	2 490 248
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Computer – Hardware/Equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000	150 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Droe Dyke (1000)	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	20 000	50 000	50 000	120 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 3229	4 500 000	17 880 000	-	22 380 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Housing Projects	-	-	500 000	500 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi: Zone O (+711 services)	4 680 000	32 140 000	9 000 000	45 820 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	6 500 000	-	-	6 500 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 9445	11 288 000	-	-	11 288 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	8 000 000	3 000 000	-	11 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	2 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and Kayamandi	-	500 000	-	500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	45 000	45 000	45 000	135 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	-	100 000	-	100 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	2 000 000	8 000 000	6 000 000	16 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settlements	-	100 000	200 000	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and Design	1 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	7 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Rehab	928 753	-	-	928 753

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	-	300 000	-	300 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	-	200 000	-	200 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	500 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	4 500 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Planning	200 000	300 000	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	15 000 000	5 000 000	-	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kayamandi	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	-	-	10 000 000	10 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg and Network Upgrades	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	10 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000	28 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	-	500 000	750 000	1 250 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and Network Upgrades	-	-	7 518 000	7 518 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	100 000	150 000	150 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WC024	-	1 000 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vloottenburg	40 000 000	38 000 000	26 000 000	104 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastructure	4 000 000	5 000 000	-	9 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Raithby WWTW	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	-	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Stellenbosch WWTW	-	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	7 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	9 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 750 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	-	-	15 000 000	15 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and Associated works	-	500 000	5 000 000	5 500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	-	400 000	400 000	800 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	6 400 000	-	-	6 400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kylemore, Boschendal, Pniel)	-	-	6 000 000	6 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10ML per day	-	500 000	-	500 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	-	6 000 000	6 000 000	12 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	200 000	300 000	300 000	800 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	-	1 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	100 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 600 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	-	4 000 000	7 000 000	11 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	-	-	20 000 000	20 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	-	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	-	200 000	200 000	400 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000	90 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	-	10 000 000	6 000 000	16 000 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	48 000 000	-	-	48 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	4 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	30 000 000	30 000 000	-	60 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	250 000	500 000	300 000	1 050 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	-	1 100 000	-	1 100 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, wemmershoek, LaMotte, Maasdorp	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrounding	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschhoek & Surrounding	2 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
Roads and Stormwater	Technopark Access Road	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Adam Tas Road	-	750 000	-	750 000
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	200 000	200 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	600 000	1 000 000	600 000	2 200 000
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	500 000	500 000	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Franschhoek	-	200 000	-	200 000
Transport Planning	Jamestown Transport Network	3 000 000	-	-	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Phased implementation	500 000	-	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities	-	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Transport Shelters & Embayments)	400 000	500 000	-	900 000
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disabled)	500 000	-	-	500 000
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Facility	1 500 000	2 500 000	-	4 000 000
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidewalks	1 000 000	-	-	1 000 000
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	100 000	-	-	100 000
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	250 000	250 000	-	500 000

INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking	-	400 000	-	400 000
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Furniture tool and equipment	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helshoogte rd/La Colline	-	3 000 000	-	3 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	500 000	3 000 000	-	3 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	1 000 000	3 000 000	-	4 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	500 000	-	-	500 000
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	500 000	300 000	300 000	1 100 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgrading of Traffic Signals and Associated Components	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	300 000	200 000	200 000	700 000
		336 174 754	339 361 268	330 223 643	1 005 759 665

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Community and Protection Services: General	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	250 000	-	-	250 000
Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	85 000	50 000	55 000	190 000
Community Services: Library Services	Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	-	-	20 000	20 000
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	200 000	-	180 000	380 000
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	100 000	-	-	100 000
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	170 000	180 000	-	350 000
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command vehicle	-	-	R 1 500 000	1 500 000
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet	600 000	-	-	600 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and maintenance of the reserve	R 500 000	2 000 000	-	2 500 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of Facilities.	1 504 347	-	1 000 000	2 504 347
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	R 870 000	-	-	870 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	800 000	-	-	800 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	100 000	100 000	-	200 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	100 000	-	-	100 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	-	800 000	800 000	1 600 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Specialized equipment	1 000 000	1 500 000	-	2 500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Design and implement electronic Urban Forestry management tool	-	250 000	250 000	500 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTRF Total
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Irrigation Systems	-	100 000	-	100 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides.	-	30 000	-	30 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	-	500 000	-	500 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	-	1 200 000	-	1 200 000
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	1 500 000	-	-	1 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	200 000	200 000	200 000	600 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	4 445 023	-	-	4 445 023
Fire and Rescue Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	-	-	R 2 500 000	2 500 000
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	R 150 000	R 150 000	R 150 000	450 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In WC024	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	3 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 500 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	R 750 000	300 000	-	1 050 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet	R 2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	R 300 000	500 000	250 000	1 050 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	-	-	300 000	300 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	1 000 000	7 000 000	9 000 000	17 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	-	50 000	-	50 000

COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTRF Total
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	-	-	200 000	200 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways on Parks & gardens	100 000	200 000	-	300 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated and Spray Parks	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	6 000 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	200 000	-	-	200 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	50 000	-	-	50 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Recreational Equipment Sport	50 000	50 000	-	100 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	-	550 000	-	550 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	R 100 000	R 100 000	-	200 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Cricket/Tennis Nets	R 150 000	150 000	-	300 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	R 200 000	300 000	-	500 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Irrigation System	50 000	200 000	-	250 000
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	600 000	-	-	600 000
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	R 100 000	-	-	100 000
Traffic Services	Towing Vehicles	-	-	1 750 000	1 750 000
		23 274 370	22 510 000	22 055 000	67 839 370

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
CORPORATE SERVICES**

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Public WI-FI Network	600 000	700 000	700 000	2 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	600 000	600 000	800 000	2 000 000
Information and Communications Technology (ICT)	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	10 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Airconditioners	300 000	300 000	300 000	900 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property Management	250 000	500 000	250 000	1 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	2 000 000	-	-	2 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Purchasing of land	2 700 000	500 000	-	3 200 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvement: General	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	4 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Sport grounds	2 600 000	1 000 000	-	3 600 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	1 807 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	6 807 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	2 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	1 000 000	500 000	-	1 500 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	200 000	200 000	1 000 000	1 400 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld Street	9 000 000	5 000 000	-	14 000 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
		26 557 000	17 800 000	15 550 000	59 907 000

CAPITAL BUDGET 2021 - 2024
FINANCIAL SERVICES

Department	Name	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	MTREF Total
Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	200 000	200 000	210 000	610 000
		200 000	200 000	210 000	610 000

O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements

P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

- SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and type)
- SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
- SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
- SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
- SA7 - Measurable Performance Objectives
- SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks
- SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SA10 - Funding measurement
- SA11 - Property Rates Summary
- SA12a- Property rates by category (2020/2021)
- SA12b- Property rates by category (2021/2022)
- SA13a Service Tariffs by category
- SA13b Service Tariffs by category-explanatory
- SA14 - Household bills
- SA15 - Investment particulars by type
- SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity
- SA17 - Borrowing
- SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts
- SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
- SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits
- SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
- SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers
- SA25 - Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

SA26 -	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27 -	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)
SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d-	Depreciation by asset class
SA34e-	Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years
SA38 -	Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	168 938	383 004	415 813	392 239	399 239	399 239	357 263	423 633	449 051	475 994
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(143 879)	46 679	49 938	-	-	-	43 933	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		312 816	336 325	365 875	392 239	399 239	399 239	313 330	423 633	449 051	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	523 216	542 033	575 596	719 996	686 996	686 996	445 584	801 930	858 065	909 549
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		148	10 538	13 321	12 554	12 554	12 554	9 781	14 655	15 681	16 621
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	435 814	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	202 774	162 940	192 738	184 574	164 574	164 574	119 799	184 204	195 492	207 541
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 468	15 664	21 106	15 854	15 854	15 854	19 051	17 804	19 941	22 333
Net Service charges - water revenue		197 306	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	100 748	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 628	92 419	92 869	128 609	118 609	118 609	76 663	125 370	132 892	140 866
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 009	8 557	9 807	10 298	10 298	10 298	7 877	10 885	11 538	12 230
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		91 619	83 862	83 062	118 312	108 312	108 312	68 786	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue		54 532	51 571	60 200	74 479	74 479	74 479	55 218	83 640	93 677	104 918
Total landfill revenue		2 910	3 557	2 757	3 826	3 826	3 826	1 762	4 296	4 812	5 389
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		7 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	56 980	87 936	98 489	110 307
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue											
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		5 594	5 671	5 412	7 996	7 996	7 996	3 546	8 396	8 816	9 256
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		20 544	20 020	26 876	31 412	23 912	23 912	7 715	32 923	34 528	36 215
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	26 151	25 691	32 288	39 408	31 908	31 908	11 261	41 319	43 344	45 472
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	292 039	302 433	322 817	340 815	315 780	315 780	223 828	359 513	364 883	377 427
Pension and UIF Contributions		44 645	47 734	51 252	61 260	61 260	61 260	38 342	69 224	71 647	74 154
Medical Aid Contributions		20 027	21 652	23 337	27 962	27 962	27 962	16 576	31 597	32 703	33 848
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		19 986	21 802	23 789	28 816	26 116	26 116	23 989	29 511	30 544	31 613
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 014	9 519	9 294	15 596	11 624	11 624	6 103	13 135	13 595	14 071
Cellphone Allowance		844	1 342	1 631	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 199	1 292	1 337	1 384
Housing Allowances		2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	1 834	3 576	3 701	3 831
Other benefits and allowances		48 476	53 047	61 288	66 247	59 576	59 576	44 271	67 321	69 677	72 116
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 019	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		4 722	4 840	4 109	1 067	1 067	1 067	53	1 206	1 248	1 292
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2 786	(4 425)	(4 526)	30 131	19 131	19 131	6 024	28 545	29 635	30 649
sub-total	5	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	529 070	529 070	364 237	607 458	621 597	643 102
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	529 070	529 070	364 237	607 458	621 597	643 102
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	4 261	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	13 251	10 427	-	11 697	11 697	4 261	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		16 220	189 565	189 877	203 138	198 289	198 289	4	209 550	213 741	218 016
Lease amortisation		1 715	1 848	1 973	2 490	2 490	2 490	-	1 991	2 031	2 072
Capital asset impairment		6 398	1 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	4	211 541	215 772	220 087
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		313 553	350 008	414 765	455 254	430 254	430 254	247 915	507 699	553 392	603 198
Water Bulk Purchases		16 129	30 662	30 856	26 942	20 942	20 942	18 376	28 330	30 036	32 827
Total bulk purchases	1	329 682	380 671	445 621	482 196	451 196	451 196	266 291	536 029	583 428	636 025
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		39 622	55 249	85 777	84 981	103 336	103 336	61 051	108 508	113 774	118 815
Consultants and Professional Services		28 874	30 389	26 910	40 566	44 084	44 084	21 246	49 574	30 513	31 198
Contractors		57 799	66 180	70 766	119 930	115 630	115 630	56 268	119 399	120 337	125 217
sub-total	1	126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	263 050	263 050	138 566	277 481	264 324	275 231
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		126 295	151 818	183 453	245 478	263 050	263 050	138 566	277 481	264 324	275 231

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		1 176	2 455	2 945	3 072	3 072	3 072	1 754	3 500	3 605	3 713
Contributions to 'other' provisions		51 376	35 736	2 315	49 923	31 923	31 923	-	5 637	5 954	5 993
Audit fees		5 409	6 296	6 704	7 831	7 566	7 566	3 673	8 088	8 308	8 535
General expenses	3	8 312	2 667	11 584	17 192	17 741	17 741	10 873	17 967	18 586	19 384
Operating Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		80 156	83 713	91 971	110 440	140 371	140 371	61 316	124 248	130 442	134 633
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	146 430	130 867	115 519	188 459	200 673	200 673	77 618	159 440	166 894	172 258
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	348	(35 034)	564	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
Other materials		159	40	2 492	-	814	814	633	617	633	652
Contracted Services		44 267	42 394	46 169	90 738	82 716	82 716	43 869	85 412	83 509	86 390
Other Expenditure		-	-	383	85	72	72	23	73	75	77
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 602	83 602	44 524	86 101	84 217	87 119
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(2 277)	(1 407)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)	(1 315)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(6 232 503)	(6 670 577)	(7 350 431)	(7 585 787)	(7 663 137)	(7 598 329)	(7 744 799)	(8 106 947)	(8 528 776)	(8 882 078)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(6 234 780)	(6 671 984)	(7 351 747)	(7 587 102)	(7 664 452)	(7 599 645)	(7 746 115)	(8 108 263)	(8 530 091)	(8 883 394)
check		44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 602	83 602		86 101	84 217	87 119

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	422 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422 133
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	787 275	-	-	-	-	-	787 275
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	166 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	114 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 485
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	87 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 936
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	10 818	-	73	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 175
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	10 293	-	-	3 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 034
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	29	-	147 396	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 425
Licences and permits		-	18	-	5 471	157	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 778
Agency services		-	-	-	3 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 077
Other revenue		-	9 044	5 165	19 933	3 829	3 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 319
Transfers and subsidies		-	3 045	125 691	13 875	-	61 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204 313
Gains		-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	22 954	1 297 246	189 826	6 339	503 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 020 051
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		27 815	74 171	187 841	174 530	71 360	71 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607 458
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	21 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 978
Debt impairment		-	2 500	18 400	80 000	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 900
Depreciation & asset impairment		319	2 981	179 458	15 913	12 380	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211 541
Finance charges		-	-	41 827	-	-	2 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 842
Bulk purchases		-	-	536 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536 029
Other materials		115	1 785	23 903	11 558	2 998	943	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 303
Contracted services		3 394	8 917	160 507	71 958	21 300	11 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277 481
Transfers and subsidies		-	7 023	-	6 328	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 600
Other expenditure		8 346	3 499	40 855	13 693	68 018	25 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 858
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		39 989	100 875	1 188 821	373 981	198 283	115 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 016 990
Surplus/(Deficit)		(39 989)	(77 921)	108 424	(184 155)	(191 944)	388 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 060
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial and District)		-	7 500	97 354	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 554
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(39 989)	(70 421)	205 778	(183 455)	(191 944)	388 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 614

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits											
Other current investments		505 618	398 164	323 254	331 339	331 339	331 339	331 339	307 764	313 553	333 553
Total Call investment deposits	2	505 618	398 164	323 254	331 339	331 339	331 339	331 339	307 764	313 553	333 553
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		312 344	326 093	263 296	330 320	329 239	264 431	256 737	425 435	510 767	536 305
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(127 452)	(150 751)	(114 500)	(154 164)	(154 164)	(154 164)	-	(195 613)	(238 928)	(284 408)
Total Consumer debtors	2	184 892	175 342	148 796	176 156	175 074	110 267	256 737	229 821	271 839	251 898
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		105 867	127 452	75 926	114 500	114 500	114 500	114 500	154 164	195 613	238 928
Contributions to the provision		21 586	23 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	38 574	39 664	39 664	39 664	39 664	41 449	43 314	45 480
Balance at end of year		127 452	150 751	114 500	154 164	154 164	154 164	154 164	195 613	238 928	284 408
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	2 277	1 407	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315
System Input Volume		2 277	(870)	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		2 277	(870)	(92)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		2 277	1 407	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315	1 315
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	4 817	285	285	285	285	285	285	285
Acquisitions		-	12 310	11 749	-	-	-	14 331	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	(7 493)	(16 281)	-	-	-	(14 958)	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	4 817	285	285	285	285	(342)	285	285	285

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Acquisitions		-	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	(386)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	8 060	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016
Acquisitions		-	47 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	(33 674)	4 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	(5 668)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	8 060	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016	13 016
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)	(700)
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976
Acquisitions		-	24 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	(1 750)	(116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	23 092	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976	22 976
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2 277	37 374	36 890	36 890	36 890	36 890	36 263	36 890	36 890	36 890
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 047 611	6 495 235	7 201 635	7 409 631	7 488 062	7 488 062	7 488 062	7 877 126	8 256 936	8 630 181
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 297 006	1 438 174	1 733 062	1 532 422	1 730 239	1 730 239	1 730 239	1 936 628	2 150 104	2 367 849
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	4 750 606	5 057 061	5 468 573	5 877 209	5 757 823	5 757 823	5 757 823	5 940 498	6 106 832	6 262 332

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(14 502)	(25 870)	(26 311)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(36 078)	(41 078)	(46 078)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(14 502)	(25 870)	(26 311)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(36 078)	(41 078)	(46 078)
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		(243 316)	(269 021)	(254 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(214 131)	(194 131)	(194 131)
Other Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		(100 324)	(148 234)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	(343 640)	(417 255)	(254 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(234 131)	(214 131)	(194 131)	(194 131)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	(158 800)	(292 930)	(449 591)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(463 087)	(545 204)	(630 321)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		(158 800)	(292 930)	(449 591)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(521 293)	(463 087)	(545 204)	(630 321)
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		(217 471)	(201 831)	(247 335)	(274 453)	(274 453)	(274 453)	(274 453)	(303 469)	(334 517)	(351 243)
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		(79 165)	(101 702)	(46 888)	(53 770)	(53 770)	(53 770)	(53 770)	(60 961)	(68 476)	(71 900)
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		(296 636)	(303 532)	(294 223)	(328 223)	(328 223)	(328 223)	(328 223)	(364 430)	(402 993)	(423 143)
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811	6 225 715
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 162 592	5 287 154	5 537 458	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 712 342	5 860 594	5 995 811	6 225 715
Surplus/(Deficit)		404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(244 888)	(171 617)	(57 682)	22 556	22 556	22 556	22 556	119 954	94 545	51 060
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	5 322 106	5 234 768	5 567 027	5 860 594	5 835 603	5 835 603	6 127 781	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases											
Employee Benefit Reserve											
Non-current Provisions Reserve											
Valuation Reserve											
Investment in associate account											
Capitalisation Reserve											
Equity											
Non-Controlling Interest											
Share Premium											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	5 322 106	5 234 768	5 567 027	5 860 594	5 835 603	5 835 603	6 127 781	6 089 162	6 225 715	6 400 720
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
R thousand															
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			75 684	79 450	92 235	93 750	92 587							
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			915 435	925 987	1 166 851	1 136 193	1 040 890							
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			74 131	70 875	89 235	119 526	115 178							
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			132 088	116 610	120 736	167 192	191 600							
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			412 565	419 217	450 678	496 499	487 154							
Allocations to other priorities															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1 609 913	1 612 139	1 919 735	2 013 160	1 927 409	1 927 409	2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934			
<i>References</i>				2	1										

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Green and Sustainable Valley	Green and Sustainable Valley			148 521	152 907	124 590	56 240	52 856	52 856	8 913	9 475	10 046			
Valley of Possibility	Valley of Possibility			558 757	681 988	832 004	56 488	176 380	176 380	55 910	57 162	65 134			
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			144 272	152 099	174 137	1 195 754	1 059 158	1 059 158	1 385 798	1 402 437	1 443 976			
Safe Valley	Safe Valley			227 413	226 987	225 159	252 153	240 158	240 158	7 686	7 957	8 238			
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			267 371	287 092	298 746	326 827	298 152	298 152	558 683	606 030	658 596			

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal Code	Goal	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Green and Sustainable Valley	A	Green and Sustainable Valley		19 886	25 981	58 660	20 900	22 135	22 135	32 903	38 030	27 950			
Valley of Possibility	B	Valley of Possibility		128 935	135 095	216 006	147 140	153 789	153 789	197 570	201 583	195 015			
Dignified Living	C	Dignified Living		262 590	320 676	197 023	176 319	225 894	225 894	137 904	120 620	127 500			
Safe Valley	D	Safe Valley		10 596	9 654	42 900	8 850	10 581	10 581	12 595	7 250	12 443			
Good Governance and Compliance	E	Good Governance and Compliance		11 705	1 898	97 908	20 542	42 065	42 065	16 792	16 978	14 586			
Allocations to other priorities			3												
Total Capital Expenditure			1	433 682	493 304	612 498	375 750	454 464	454 464	397 764	384 460	381 495			

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		148 801	32 557	285 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	44 000	49 000	56 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		17 254 619	18 393 857	33 607 414	47 883 653	44 811 506	44 811 506	39 988 673	41 439 540	42 823 424
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		-	-	360 000	-	327 853	327 853	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development Services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		2 860 286	5 570 904	13 517 538	12 310 800	18 088 078	18 088 078	11 513 800	4 540 000	13 400 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		56 227 204	55 540 580	118 915 222	105 525 499	96 886 122	96 886 122	100 874 836	101 205 158	104 439 929
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		10 266 502	11 227 770	89 260 819	82 896 473	33 538 469	33 538 469	30 453 892	24 222 668	31 327 668
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		36 410 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		65 441 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		38 679 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 4 - Community & Protection										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		19 302 239	337 743 802	45 902 450	27 640 000	44 297 748	44 297 748	23 274 370	22 510 000	22 055 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		261 992 054	736 873 119	364 119 842	359 246 182	357 735 417	357 735 417	373 981 006	388 417 554	405 261 758
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		126 660 294	147 486 883	137 269 341	192 984 637	169 908 962	169 908 962	190 526 242	196 222 028	205 653 969
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 5 - Infrastructure services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		347 392 959	80 696 265	470 553 955	317 259 511	317 493 027	317 493 027	336 174 754	339 361 268	330 223 643
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		727 774 390	61 463 447	912 529 941	1 094 794 771	1 056 140 371	1 056 140 371	1 188 821 414	1 227 901 178	1 299 253 698
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		968 043 473	36 445 615	1 064 407 034	1 245 015 966	1 228 147 095	1 228 147 095	1 394 599 407	1 457 528 974	1 502 875 656
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 5 - Corporate services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		3 934 279	5 950 664	32 391 287	17 650 000	73 695 157	73 695 157	26 557 000	17 800 000	15 550 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		114 053 416	302 208 434	176 481 880	181 429 497	180 172 266	180 172 266	198 282 948	204 736 966	210 940 697
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		2 090 375	-	360 000	4 302 674	5 591 627	5 591 627	6 339 253	6 074 134	6 395 236
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 7 - Financial services										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure		154 201	446 150	900 000	850 000	850 000	850 000	200 000	200 000	210 000
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure		96 539 452	115 809 302	113 450 151	110 583 800	91 858 500	91 858 500	115 041 547	119 360 772	123 270 265
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue		405 271 470	3 809 785	437 435 138	487 960 122	490 895 216	490 895 216	503 685 785	534 372 981	563 681 545
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	2,8%	2,1%	2,4%	3,2%	2,9%	2,9%	3,9%	4,0%	4,5%	5,0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,3%	2,3%	2,7%	3,5%	3,2%	3,2%	3,3%	4,5%	4,9%	5,3%
Borrowed funding of own capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	10,3%	0,0%	66,4%	32,5%	32,5%	23,5%	46,3%	48,7%	50,7%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity	Current assets/current liabilities	2,1	1,6	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,2	2,7	2,5	2,9	3,7
Current Ratio	Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	2,1	1,6	2,2	2,3	2,4	2,2	2,7	2,5	2,9	3,7
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	1,3	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,0	1,2	1,7
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Paypayer & Other revenue)	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	98,4%	97,1%	107,4%	96,0%	98,3%	98,3%	141,9%	99,1%	99,1%	99,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	21,1%	15,9%	22,4%	20,6%	21,3%	17,8%	37,3%	22,3%	23,4%	21,8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 85(e))	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-1176,4%	-158,7%	-60,3%	-79,4%	-103,4%	-66,7%	-66,7%	-63,7%	-52,3%	-44,0%
Other Indicators											
Total Volume Losses (K€)	Total Volume Losses (K€)	374764,58	379331,23	2117966,7	383146854,2	383146854,2	383146854,2	383146854,2	386978120,8	389047902	390647902
Electricity Distribution Losses (%)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	21 488	28 627	1 525	26 820	26 820	26 820	26 820	27 088	27 359	27 359
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (K€)	8 645	9 051	9 141	9 233	9 233	9 233	9 233	9 325	9 418	9 418
Water Distribution Losses (%)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1687632	2535288	2011055	2031166	2031166	2031166	2031166	2051477	2071982	2071982
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,3%	30,4%	30,9%	30,5%	28,9%	28,9%	28,8%	30,1%	28,3%	28,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,5%	31,5%	32,0%	31,6%	30,1%	30,1%	31,2%	30,4%	29,7%	29,7%
Repairs & Maintenance	RAM/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,9%	0,5%	3,1%	4,8%	4,6%	4,6%	4,3%	4,0%	4,0%	3,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCSD/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2,8%	13,8%	14,4%	12,9%	12,7%	12,7%	1,2%	12,7%	12,1%	11,6%
IDP resolution financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	21,0	25,0	20,2	24,1	24,1	24,1	16,5	25,1	21,4	22,7
ii. OS Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27,1%	20,5%	28,2%	26,2%	27,2%	22,7%	47,8%	28,1%	28,0%	26,5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,2	1,7	3,6	2,3	1,9	2,9	5,1	2,4	2,6	3,0

References

1. Current debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	88 037	99 450	114 648	128 904	121 478	121 478	68 732	137 343	140 696	147 101
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	(65 039)	1 550 313	761 202	239 410	369 598	369 598	510 521	292 210	287 573	316 650
Own capex	-	160 000	-	160 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	144 000	140 000	160 000
Borrowing	-	160 000	-	160 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	144 000	140 000	160 000

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
									Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Demographics												
Population		Statistics South Africa	200 524	155 718	170 654	184	195	207	207	207	207	207
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	17 965	11 020	12 077	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	16 352	11 092	12 157	13	14	15	15	15	15	15
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	38 791	33 191	36 374	40	42	45	45	45	45	45
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	41 819	32 718	35 856	39	42	44	44	44	44	44
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	16	10	11	12	13	14	14	14	14	14
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1,12											
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 557	8 861	8 820	10 731	11 375	12 658	12 545	12 796	13 652	
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	914	2 065	2 219	2 352	2 543	2 594	2 646	2 689	
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 128	1 517	1 614	1 766	1 872	2 024	2 055	2 107	2 150	
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3 728	4 415	4 689	5 140	5 448	5 861	6 009	6 129	6 251	
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 464	7 160	7 620	8 336	8 639	9 265	9 744	9 939	10 138	
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	5 463	6 742	7 175	7 860	8 321	8 821	9 177	9 361	9 549	
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4 144	4 984	5 316	5 815	6 154	6 665	6 799	6 936	7 076	
R51 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2 578	3 671	3 907	4 274	4 602	4 888	4 996	5 098	5 198	
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1 680	2 874	3 058	3 345	3 546	3 834	3 911	3 980	4 071	
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	69	1 432	1 523	1 666	1 766	1 910	1 948	1 987	2 027	
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	242	430	458	501	531	563	575	587	611	
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	245	305	325	355	376	399	415	423	431	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		8 656	15 807	16 624	16 603,72	16 507,94	20 678,42	21 256,00	21 650,00	22 461,00	23 005,00
	2				<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	200 524	155 718	170 654	187	198	210	210	210	210	210
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 582	52	55	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	8 656	15 807	17 323	19	20	21	21	21	21	21
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	32 918	32 820	35 749	38 068	41 413	43 897	46 531	49 323	52 283	55 421
Informal		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	3 495	10 796	11 832	12 931	13 707	14 529	15 401	16 325	17 304	18 342
Total number of households		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	36 413	43 417	47 581	51 000	55 120	58 426	61 932	65 648	69 587	73 763
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provinces												
Dwellings provided by private sector												
Total new housing dwellings	5											
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rent of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Ref.	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
	Household service targets (000)								
	Water:								
				40 626	40 626	40 626	40 676	40 726	40 776
		38 589	40 626	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 561	4 664	4 769
8		4 047	4 249	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 878	4 980	5 084
10		7 169	4 528	1 774	684	684	834	1 017	1 240
		48 834	50 150	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	51 387	51 889
9		1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 070	979	889
10		307	257	207	207	207	157	119	90
		1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 227	1 098	986
		51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 855
	Sanitization/sewage:								
		46 863	46 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 306	46 356	46 406
		1 967	2 065	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 265	2 370	2 480
		370	388	407	407	407	420	433	446
		240	150	50	50	50	50	50	50
		1 184	1 468	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 236	2 633	3 101
		48 634	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	51 227	51 792	52 433
		1 231	900	800	800	800	700	613	537
		191	150	50	50	50	50	50	50
		456	350	300	300	300	250	208	173
		1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	950	821	710
		51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 613	53 143
	Energy:								
		14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	15 071	15 325	15 583
		34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 253	35 505	35 759
		48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	50 324	50 830	51 342
		234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
		2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 703	1 485	1 295
		2 687	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	1 853	1 655	1 445
		51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 465	52 767
	Refuse:								
		38 475	47 149	47 649	47 649	47 649	48 149	48 654	49 164
		1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	978	930	885
		2 389	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	1 905	1 815
		884	800	750	750	750	700	653	609
		481	450	400	400	400	350	306	268
		4 882	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 028	3 784	3 576
		44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	52 177	52 448	52 740

Ref.	Municipal in-house services	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
	Household service targets (000)												
	Water:												
	Piped water inside dwelling	38 618	39 599	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628	40 628
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 047	4 249	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461	4 461
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	7 189	4 528	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778	4 778
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 774	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884	884
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 834	50 150	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950	50 950
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	1 370	1 270	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	307	257	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207	207
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 677	1 527	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377	1 377
	Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927
	Sanitation/sewage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	48 863	48 206	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256	46 256
	Flush toilet (own septic tank)	1 967	2 085	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165	2 165
	Chemical toilet	370	368	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	240	150	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 194	1 488	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 834	50 277	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777	50 777
	Bucket toilet	1 231	900	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	181	150	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
	No toilet provisions	456	350	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1 877	1 400	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150
	Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927
	Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 321	14 571	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821	14 821
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	34 503	34 753	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003	35 003
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 824	49 324	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824	49 824
	Electricity (< min.service level)	234	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	2 453	2 203	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953
	Other energy sources	2 887	2 353	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 103
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5 574	5 111	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649	4 649
	Total number of households	51 511	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927
	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week	38 475	47 149	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	38 475	47 149	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849	47 849
	Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Using communal refuse dump	1 128	1 078	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028
	Using own refuse dump	2 369	2 200	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
	Other rubbish disposal	884	800	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
	No rubbish disposal	481	450	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	4 862	4 528	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278
	Total number of households	44 337	51 677	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927	51 927

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	20 683	169 491	417 839	295 015	226 496	350 972	350 972	336 302	371 278	441 612
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	896 151	926 031	865 488	1 223 943	972 945	1 036 760	1 098 907
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0,2	1,7	3,6	2,3	1,9	2,9	5,1	2,4	2,6	3,0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	404 402	119 231	87 251	125 696	100 705	100 705	392 883	108 614	135 360	123 944
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(7,8%)	1,9%	11,6%	(9,8%)	(6,0%)	(36,8%)	6,1%	0,8%	0,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	87,7%	90,9%	101,8%	90,1%	93,4%	93,4%	140,6%	95,6%	96,5%	96,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4,1%	9,1%	9,9%	5,1%	5,3%	5,3%	0,0%	6,6%	6,5%	6,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1);19	8	0,0%	31,6%	44,4%	148,6%	100,0%	100,0%	81,4%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	10,3%	0,0%	69,4%	32,5%	32,5%	23,5%	49,3%	48,7%	50,7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101,5%	101,2%	101,3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(25,8%)	48,9%	9,1%	(0,3%)	(16,8%)	45,5%	15,5%	10,5%	(1,8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	40,1%	28,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,9%	0,1%	0,9%	1,5%	1,5%	1,5%	1,5%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	2,9%	1,1%	9,1%	6,0%	6,0%	0,0%	2,5%	6,1%	10,3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators

% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(1,8%)	7,9%	17,6%	(3,8%)	0,0%	(30,8%)	12,1%	6,8%	6,3%	
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		7,5%	8,7%	7,3%	1,8%	0,0%	(21,5%)	6,1%	6,0%	6,0%	
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		1,6%	5,8%	25,8%	(4,7%)	0,0%	(35,4%)	16,7%	7,0%	6,0%	
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(25,4%)	16,5%	(1,7%)	(11,9%)	0,0%	(32,3%)	11,9%	5,5%	5,5%	
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(8,5%)	(0,7%)	42,1%	(8,5%)	0,0%	(36,5%)	5,7%	6,0%	6,0%	
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		10,2%	14,2%	24,4%	0,0%	0,0%	(27,2%)	12,3%	12,0%	12,0%	
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 174 818	1 154 085	1 245 801	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 409 017	975 657	1 579 729	1 686 830	1 793 071
Service charges			1 174 818	1 154 085	1 245 801	1 465 017	1 409 017	1 409 017	975 657	1 579 729	1 686 830	1 793 071
Property rates			312 816	336 325	365 675	392 239	399 239	399 239	313 330	423 633	449 051	475 994
Service charges - electricity revenue			523 068	531 494	562 275	707 441	674 441	674 441	435 814	787 275	842 384	892 927
Service charges - water revenue			197 305	147 276	171 632	168 720	148 720	148 720	100 748	166 400	175 552	185 207
Service charges - sanitation revenue			91 619	83 862	83 262	118 312	108 312	108 312	68 786	114 485	121 354	128 636
Service charges - refuse removal			50 008	55 128	62 957	78 305	78 305	78 305	56 980	87 936	98 489	110 307
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			10 556	11 412	10 275	16 292	10 592	10 592	8 773	11 175	11 789	12 438
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(65 089)	1 550 313	761 202	230 410	369 598	369 598	510 521	292 210	287 573	315 650
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		1 179 109	1 208 281	1 431 900	1 516 802	1 498 584	1 498 584	1 498 584	1 723 599	1 853 053	1 968 346
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 344 660	1 329 326	1 406 113	1 683 313	1 604 113	1 604 113	1 085 792	1 802 538	1 920 877	2 038 929
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(34 613)	(82 063)	117 498	32 360	31 278	(33 529)	112 941	58 665	47 018	(8 669)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		210 005	233 233	284 875	291 976	288 728	288 728	212 484	309 867	283 595	256 266
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		-	1 562 156	913 087	375 750	454 464	454 464	558 109	397 764	384 460	381 495
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	27 041	27 041	9 950	23 600	39 164	

Supporting benchmarks

Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										164 684	171 280	174 671
DoRA capital grants total MFY										70 386	43 267	44 745
Provincial operating grants										34 574	12 187	12 381
Provincial capital grants										35 168	53 620	21 100
District Municipality grants										500	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										305 312	280 354	252 897
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(34 613)	(82 063)	117 498	32 360	31 278	(33 529)	112 941	58 665	47 018	(8 669)
Total Operating Revenue			1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 830 846	1 830 846	1 265 525	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Total Operating Expenditure			1 205 938	1 501 073	1 654 635	1 887 463	1 826 704	1 826 704	904 368	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			327 724	18 198	(47 398)	12 267	4 142	4 142	361 157	3 060	38 472	58 099
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue										336 302		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(0,9%)	5,8%	18,2%	(3,6%)	0,0%	(30,9%)	10,3%	5,0%	5,8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				7,5%	8,7%	7,3%	1,8%	0,0%	(21,5%)	6,1%	6,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				1,6%	5,8%	25,8%	(4,7%)	0,0%	(35,4%)	16,7%	7,0%	6,0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(1,8%)	7,9%	17,6%	(3,8%)	0,0%	(30,8%)	12,1%	6,8%	6,3%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				24,5%	10,2%	14,1%	(3,2%)	0,0%	(50,5%)	10,4%	3,3%	4,9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				2,6%	7,4%	16,8%	(8,7%)	0,0%	(31,2%)	14,8%	2,3%	3,5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11,6%	18,5%	9,8%	(5,5%)	0,0%	(42,4%)	18,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					371186,5082	466913,0419				489490,9702		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					444675,304	491455,5116				511113,6744		
R&M % of PPE			0,9%	0,1%	0,9%	1,5%	1,5%	1,5%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%	1,4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			298,0%	71,0%	3,0%	4,0%	3,0%	3,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			4,1%	9,1%	9,9%	5,1%	5,3%	5,3%	0,0%	6,6%	6,5%	6,5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			201 163	37 252	30 492	127 630	249 598	249 598	125 994	148 210	147 573	155 650
Borrowing (R000)			(79 785)	16 097	(66 744)	102 780	120 000	120 000	21 895	144 000	140 000	160 000
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			65 089	11 843	151 885	145 341	84 866	84 866	47 588	105 554	96 887	65 845
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			165,7%	69,8%	(84,1%)	55,4%	67,5%	67,5%	85,2%	50,7%	51,3%	49,3%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			(65,7%)	30,2%	184,1%	44,6%	32,5%	32,5%	14,8%	49,3%	48,7%	50,7%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			34,9%	18,2%	131,4%	38,7%	18,7%	18,7%	24,3%	26,5%	25,2%	17,3%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			188 246	75 399	132 972	375 750	454 464	454 464	195 477	397 764	384 460	381 495
Asset Renewal			32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	27 041	27 041	-	9 950	23 600	39 164
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			17,3%	69,7%	8,8%	9,1%	6,0%	6,0%	0,0%	2,5%	6,1%	10,3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			87,7%	90,9%	101,8%	90,1%	93,4%	93,4%	140,6%	95,6%	96,5%	96,5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2,6%	2,1%	2,4%	3,2%	2,9%	2,9%	3,9%	4,0%	4,5%	5,0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	10,3%	0,0%	69,4%	32,5%	32,5%	23,5%	49,3%	48,7%	50,7%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	896 151	926 031	865 488	1 223 943	972 945	1 036 760	1 098 907
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			18,1%	28,0%	32,3%	25,8%	22,7%	22,7%		27,6%	27,8%	29,6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(10,5%)	3,4%	3,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			1 533 662	1 519 272	1 607 237	1 899 731	1 830 846	1 830 846	1 265 525	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089
Total Operating Expenditure			1 205 938	1 501 073	1 654 635	1 887 463	1 826 704	1 826 704	904 368	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			327 724	18 198	(47 398)	12 267	4 142	4 142	361 157	3 060	38 472	58 099
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			1 103 654	1 167 471	985 209	896 151	926 031	865 488	1 223 943	972 945	1 036 760	1 098 907
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓	1 ✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:					02/07/2016					
Financial year valuation used		02/07/2012	02/07/2012	01/07/2017	2019/2020			NEW		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	2015/2016	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		Y	N	N	N			N		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	–			–		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	8	8	8	5			5		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–			–		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	2			2		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–			–		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	12	01/07/2017			01/07/2021		
No. of properties	5	32 363	33 403	34 428	34 925			35 022		
No. of sectional title values	5	7 105	7 617	7 930	8 074			8 066		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	513			550		
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	6			–		
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	6			–		
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–			–		
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	5			–		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–			–		
Supplementary valuation		–	–	–	–			–		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	33	69	48			48		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	1 161	1 074	1 017			1 388		
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		10	33	69	48	–	–	48	50	53
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		11	–	–	5	–	–	42	43	46
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		365	382	418	403	–	–	406	425	447
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		334	189	370	363	–	–	453	475	500
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	2	2	12	–	–	44	46	49
Total valuation reductions:		721	605	858	831	–	–	992	1 039	1 095
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	48 963	69 851	70 957	71 426	–	–	92 348	96 964	101 813
Total land value (Rm)	5	20 656	10 583	–	9 897	–	–	85	90	94
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	28 233	59 873	–	61 517	–	–	92 263	96 876	101 720
Total market value (Rm)	5	48 889	70 456	73 300	71 414	–	–	92 348	96 964	101 813
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	–			–		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	200	200	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		–	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%			25.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	164 300	377 638	410 028	385 856	392 856	392 856	415 359	440 281	466 698
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	4 638	5 365	5 586	6 383	6 383	6 383	6 773	7 180	7 611
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	3 039	3 008	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		(143 879)	43 640	46 930	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		(143 879)	46 679	49 938	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		29 219	-	3 003	1 956	71	-	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
No. of sectional title property values		7 057	-	1 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		376	-	59	62	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		678	-	1 409	381	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	70	-	-	293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	11	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	44 834	-	13 358	12 245	768	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	717	-	522	8 563	83	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	44 116	-	12 982	3 663	685	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	44 833	-	13 504	12 245	768	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	0,005411	-	0,011770	0,001353	0,011901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0,001354	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		242 601	-	158 879	16 573	9 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)			-				-											
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4		-				-											
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 090	-	3 009	381	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 474	-	12 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																		
References																		
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations																		
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free value greater than MPPRA minimum.																		
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0,1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum																		
4. Include arrears collections																		
5. In favour of the rate-payer																		
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.																		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		29 088	-	3 210	1 913	75	-	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
No. of sectional title property values		7 058	-	1 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (R/m)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)		-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)		-	-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)	406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)	89	-	364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)	11	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)	6	57 922	-	17 324	16 038	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Total land value (R/m)	6	5	-	41	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (R/m)	6	57 917	-	17 283	15 999	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Total market value (R/m)	6	57 928	-	17 255	15 872	995	-	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.004507	-	0.009301	0.001118	0.009410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001120
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		261 025	-	161 131	17 935	9 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		5 310	-	2 964	370	-	-	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		4 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		22 650	-	10 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	
References:																	
1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations																	
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPPRA minimum.																	
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum																	
4. Include arrears collections																	
5. In favour of the rate-payer																	
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.																	

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)									
Residential properties	1	Rate in rand	0,0045	0,0048	0,0051	0,0054	-0,0063	-0,0067	-0,0071
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0,0090	0,0095	0,0102	0,0108	-0,0127	-0,0134	-0,0142
Formal/informal settlements		n/a							
Small holdings		n/a							
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0,0011	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	-0,0016	-0,0017	-0,0018
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0,0011	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	-0,0016	-0,0017	-0,0018
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0,0099	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	-0,0139	-0,0148	-0,0157
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0,0099	0,0105	0,0112	0,0119	-0,0144	-0,0153	-0,0162
Communal land - residential		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Communal land - small holdings		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Communal land - farm property		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Communal land - business and commercial		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Communal land - other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
State-owned properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus	Res or Bus				
Municipal properties		Res or Bus		Res or Bus	Res or Bus				
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand	0,0011	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014	-0,0016	-0,0017	-0,0018
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
State trust land		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Restitution and redistribution properties		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
Protected areas		Rate in rand	0,0011	0,0012	0,0013	0,0014			
National monuments properties		Rate in rand	0,0011	0,0012	0,0118	0,0125	-0,0213	-0,0225	-0,0239
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Rate in rand	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	235 000	235 000	235 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	57	61	66	70	74	78	82
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0 kilolitres to 6 kilolitres	5	5	6	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7 kilolitres to 20 kilolitres	7	8	9	9	10	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		21 kilolitres to 40 kilolitres	12	13	15	16	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		41 kilolitres to 60 kilolitres	19	20	25	28	29	31	32
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		61 kilolitres and above	26	27	53	61	65	68	72
Other									
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		0 - 250	1 213	1 310	1 428	1 521	1 612	1 709	1 811
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		251 - 500	1 556	1 681	1 832	1 951	2 068	2 192	2 324
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		501 - 600	1 753	1 893	2 064	2 198	2 330	2 470	2 618
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		601 - 700	1 946	2 102	2 291	2 440	2 586	2 741	2 906
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE (how is this targeted?)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	131	108	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	165	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	187	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	111	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	169	157	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	191	185	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	84	87	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	107	135	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	161	165	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	189	185	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		Rands	127	135	176	205	230	257	288

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188,00	198,75	211,67	225,42	225,42	225,42	(25,5%)	188,04	178,12	188,81
Electricity: Basic levy		119,10	123,22	145,74	185,77	185,77	185,77	14,6%	212,87	227,77	243,71
Electricity: Consumption		1 534,87	1 647,23	1 838,80	1 939,36	1 939,36	1 939,36	14,6%	2 222,27	2 377,83	2 544,28
Water: Basic levy		56,50	64,98	65,58	69,84	69,84	69,84	5,5%	73,69	77,74	82,02
Water: Consumption		246,54	284,86	303,38	545,01	545,01	545,01	5,5%	574,84	606,46	639,81
Sanitation		169,92	185,21	196,33	162,59	162,59	162,59	6,0%	172,34	182,68	193,64
Refuse removal		138,65	151,13	176,06	205,11	205,11	205,11	12,0%	229,71	257,28	288,15
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		2 453,58	2 655,38	2 937,55	3 333,10	3 333,10	3 333,10	9,6%	3 653,76	3 907,88	4 180,42
VAT on Services		-	-	-	466,15	466,15	466,15	12,2%	522,86	586,65	658,22
Total large household bill:		2 453,58	2 655,38	2 937,55	3 799,25	3 799,25	3 799,25	9,9%	4 176,62	4 494,53	4 838,64
% increase-decrease			8,2%	10,6%	29,3%	-	-	9,9%	9,9%	7,6%	7,7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		188,00	198,75	211,67	135,25	135,25	135,25	(31,0%)	93,35	98,95	104,89
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	185,77	185,77	185,77	14,6%	212,87	227,77	243,71
Electricity: Consumption		722,27	775,14	865,29	804,55	804,55	804,55	14,6%	921,91	986,44	1 055,49
Water: Basic levy		56,50	64,98	65,58	69,84	69,84	69,84	5,5%	73,69	77,74	82,02
Water: Consumption		187,39	216,16	230,21	353,36	353,36	353,36	5,5%	372,69	393,19	414,81
Sanitation		153,07	166,84	176,86	162,59	162,59	162,59	6,0%	172,34	182,68	193,64
Refuse removal		138,65	151,13	176,06	205,11	205,11	205,11	12,0%	229,71	257,28	288,15
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 445,87	1 573,00	1 725,67	1 916,47	1 916,47	1 916,47	8,4%	2 076,56	2 224,05	2 382,72
VAT on Services		-	-	-	267,18	267,18	267,18	11,3%	297,46	331,10	368,51
Total small household bill:		1 445,87	1 573,00	1 725,67	2 183,65	2 183,65	2 183,65	8,7%	2 374,04	2 555,15	2 751,23
% increase-decrease			8,8%	9,7%	26,5%	-	-	8,7%	8,7%	7,6%	7,7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		37,60	39,75	42,33	45,08	45,08	45,08	(58,6%)	18,67	19,79	20,98
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		301,87	323,97	355,16	445,96	445,96	445,96	14,6%	511,03	585,59	671,03
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		128,24	147,46	157,04	179,10	179,10	179,10	5,5%	188,90	199,29	210,25
Sanitation		27,75	30,25	32,07	35,87	35,87	35,87	6,0%	38,02	40,30	42,72
Refuse removal		29,00	31,61	36,83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		524,47	573,04	623,43	706,01	706,01	706,01	7,2%	756,62	844,97	944,97
VAT on Services		-	-	-	99,14	99,14	99,14	11,7%	110,69	123,64	138,11
Total small household bill:		524,47	573,04	623,43	805,15	805,15	805,15	7,7%	867,31	968,61	1 083,08
% increase-decrease			9,3%	8,8%	29,1%	-	-	7,7%	7,7%	11,7%	11,8%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		505 618	398 164	306 637	331 339	321 339	321 339	307 764	313 553	333 553
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	505 618	398 164	306 637	331 339	321 339	321 339	307 764	313 553	333 553
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		505 618	398 164	306 637	331 339	321 339	321 339	307 764	313 553	333 553

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Parent municipality															
ABSA Bank		Call Account		Call Account	Yes	Variable	4,22			26 April 2021	201 000 000,00	2 894 789,00	-100 000 000,00		103 894 799,00
First National Bank		6 mths		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4,24			10 August 2021	145 000 000,00	1 593 320,55			146 593 320,55
Nedbank		5 mths		Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4,65				70 000 000,00	1 777 972,80			70 177 972,80
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
Municipality sub-total											416 000 000,00	-100 000 000,00			320 656 092,15
Entities															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
-															
Entities sub-total											416 000 000,00	-100 000 000,00			320 656 092,15
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1														

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If Variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
Parent municipality		173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398			
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long-Term Loans (non-amnuty)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Municipality sub-total	1	173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398			
Entities													
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long-Term Loans (non-amnuty)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Borrowing	1	173 302	318 800	292 930	552 370	392 047	392 047	499 164	586 281	676 398			

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	133 808	143 163	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998		
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]				209						
Integrated Urban Development Grant						1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
National Resources Management Grant			2 360							
Provincial Government:		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	56	56	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		240	360	380	400	760	760	250		
Human Settlements Development Grant		2 850	1 705		7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940		
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant				900						
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255						
LG Graduate Internship Grant			72	80		74	74			
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)										
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant			224		238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework										
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			1 481			1 840	1 840			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:				472	440	2 471	2 031	500		
Cape Winelands District Grant				472		2 031	2 031			
Cape Winelands District Grant 2								500		
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)					440	440				
Other Grant Providers:		300	163	469		2 204	2 204			
LG SETA Discretionary grant				63		376	376			
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation			163	102						
Taipei COVID 19 donation				132						
DBSA				172		1 828	1 828			
Arbor City		300								
Parent Municipality / Entity										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	131 747	150 705	158 613	178 546	203 862	203 422	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant				46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107							
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		942	3 561							
Provincial Government:		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		17 358	73 585	11 049	45 139	22 460	22 460	33 468	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		2 000				55	55	100		
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176								
Fire services capacity building grant		800	3 003							
RSEP/ VPUU				1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000		
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities								600		
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		820								
District Municipality:										
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)										
Other Grant Providers:		230		151						
Donated Assets		230								
LOTTO				151						
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	72 520	120 856	75 826	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		204 267	271 561	234 439	291 975	289 043	288 603	309 867	283 595	256 266

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		117 001	131 719	143 254	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Local Government Equitable Share		110 631	124 176	136 177	149 804	170 632	170 632	157 136	169 730	173 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 820	5 722	5 227	4 961	4 961	4 961	5 998	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	209	-	1 425	1 425	4 555	3 241	3 369
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Resources Management Grant		-	271	91	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		16 300	13 509	16 559	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		56	58	19	56	93	93	38	38	38
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	139	380	400	760	760	250	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant		4 929	-	-	7 570	7 570	7 570	17 940	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 045	12 210	12 454	13 077	9 595	9 595	11 144	11 435	11 629
Local Government Support Grant		-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Support Grant		255	255	255	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Graduate Internship Grant		15	12	66	-	74	74	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	371	384	450	450	450	4 950	450	450
Regional Socio-Economic Project/violence through urban upgrading (RSEP/VPUU)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		-	56	168	238	238	238	252	264	264
Spatial Development framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		-	410	1 933	-	1 840	1 840	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	440	2 471	2 031	500	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant		-	-	472	-	2 031	2 031	-	-	-
Cape Winelands District Grant 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	440	440	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	223	367	-	2 204	2 204	-	-	-
LG SETA Discretionary grant		-	-	63	-	376	376	-	-	-
Khaya Lam Free Market Research Foundation		-	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taipei COVID 19 donation		-	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA		-	-	172	-	1 828	1 828	-	-	-
Arbor City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		133 301	145 451	160 180	178 546	203 862	203 422	204 313	186 708	190 421
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 647	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		4 000	5 000	15 640	16 200	12 000	12 000	18 000	6 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	46 886	47 490	46 065	46 065	52 386	37 267	38 745
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		7 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 358	35 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Economic infrastructure facility		1 053	3 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		29 544	44 114	61 697	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Human Settlements Development Grant		20 588	43 514	56 594	45 139	22 460	22 460	33 468	53 020	20 500
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3 714	-	-	-	55	55	100	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		1 433	600	600	600	600	600	-	600	600
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		2 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire services capacity building grant		800	-	3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-
RSEP/VPUU		-	-	1 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 000	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure		833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safety Initiative Implementation-whole of society approach (WOSA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		498	200	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donated Assets		230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOTTO		269	200	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		78 690	87 982	124 374	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		211 991	233 433	284 554	291 975	289 043	288 603	309 867	283 595	256 266

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		117 001	133 808	143 254	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		117 001	131 719	145 343	156 315	178 568	178 568	169 239	174 521	178 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	2 089	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 276	1 136	4 361	4 341	4 341	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		14 446	16 735	14 509	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		25 585	13 509	16 559	21 791	20 620	20 620	34 574	12 187	12 381
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 136	4 361	2 311	4 341	4 341	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	2 031	2 031	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	2 503	440	440	–	500	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	472	440	2 471	2 471	500	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	2 031	2 031	(0)	(2 471)	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	288	610	610	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		300	163	469	–	2 204	2 204	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		300	223	367	–	2 204	2 204	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	(60)	390	610	610	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		142 886	145 451	162 741	178 546	203 862	203 862	204 313	186 708	190 421
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 136	6 391	4 732	6 982	4 952	(2 471)	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 915	1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		48 536	43 668	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 499	45 621	62 526	63 690	58 065	58 065	70 386	43 267	44 745
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 579	15 789	48 863	315	315	315	–	–	–
Current year receipts		23 754	77 188	13 149	49 739	26 800	26 800	35 168	53 620	21 100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 544	44 114	61 697	49 739	27 115	27 115	35 168	53 620	21 100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		15 789	48 863	315	315	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 216	864	664	375	375	375	–	–	–
Current year receipts		230	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		581	200	220	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		864	664	596	375	375	375	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		79 624	89 935	124 443	113 429	85 181	85 181	105 554	96 887	65 845
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	18 606	49 527	911	690	375	375	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		222 510	235 386	287 184	291 975	289 043	289 043	309 867	283 595	256 266
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		19 742	55 918	5 642	7 673	5 327	(2 095)	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

R thousand	Description	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24				
	<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u>																
	Operational Capital	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>																
	Operational Capital	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u>																
	Operational Capital	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u>																
	Operational Capital		1 547	3 816	5 391	3 869	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	6 803	6 185	6 317	6 803	6 185	6 317	
			3 714	4 124	4 600	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 561	5 728	5 900	5 561	5 728	5 900	
			1 000	1 050	1 113	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 238	1 310	1 389	1 238	1 310	1 389	
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</u>		6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606	13 600	13 223	13 606	
	<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u>																
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606	13 600	13 223	13 606	

R thousand	Description	Ref	2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		
	Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6 261	8 990	11 104	10 069	10 313	10 313	10 313	13 600	13 223	13 606			

References:

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 326	11 322	12 108	13 710	13 710	13 710	14 258	14 828	15 422
Pension and UIF Contributions		342	132	559	848	848	848	882	917	954
Medical Aid Contributions		367	50	215	92	92	92	96	100	104
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 060	4 139	4 331	4 947	4 947	4 947	5 145	5 351	5 565
Cellphone Allowance		1 058	1 740	1 754	1 339	1 339	1 339	1 392	1 448	1 506
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		155	154	155	197	197	197	205	213	222
Sub Total - Councillors		17 308	17 538	19 121	21 133	21 133	21 133	21 978	22 857	23 771
% increase	4		1,3%	9,0%	10,5%	-	-	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 909	3 029	5 410	7 532	7 532	7 532	8 512	8 809	9 118
Pension and UIF Contributions		707	580	179	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 552	1 607	1 663
Medical Aid Contributions		79	72	24	235	235	235	266	275	285
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		323	591	710	300	300	300	339	351	363
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	867	493	161	1 188	1 188	1 188	1 343	1 390	1 438
Cellphone Allowance	3	138	104	51	132	132	132	149	154	160
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	22	18	0	61	61	61	69	71	73
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	7 488	(4 041)	21 200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 533	846	27 735	10 822	10 822	10 822	12 229	12 657	13 100
% increase	4		(93,2%)	3 176,9%	(61,0%)	-	-	13,0%	3,5%	3,5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		288 163	298 384	316 733	331 738	306 703	306 703	349 256	354 267	366 439
Pension and UIF Contributions		43 938	47 154	51 074	59 886	59 886	59 886	67 671	70 040	72 491
Medical Aid Contributions		19 948	21 580	23 313	27 727	27 727	27 727	31 331	32 428	33 563
Overtime		40 713	44 111	52 117	55 059	48 455	48 455	54 754	56 671	58 654
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9 147	9 026	9 133	14 398	10 436	10 436	11 793	12 205	12 632
Cellphone Allowance	3	806	1 237	1 579	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 143	1 183	1 224
Housing Allowances	3	2 233	2 853	2 916	3 165	3 165	3 165	3 576	3 701	3 831
Other benefits and allowances	3	28 372	31 149	32 923	42 188	38 420	38 420	43 415	44 935	46 507
Payments in lieu of leave		4 240	858	(2)	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 538	2 627	2 719
Long service awards		-	(6)	6	72	72	72	82	85	88
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	4 462	(21 622)	31 126	20 126	20 126	29 669	30 798	31 853
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		437 559	460 809	468 170	568 617	518 248	518 248	595 229	608 940	630 002
% increase	4		5,3%	1,6%	21,5%	(8,9%)	-	14,9%	2,3%	3,5%
Total Parent Municipality		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	550 203	550 203	629 436	644 454	666 874
			2,5%	7,5%	16,6%	(8,4%)	-	14,4%	2,4%	3,5%

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		467 399	479 193	515 026	600 572	550 203	550 203	629 436	644 454	666 874
% increase	4		2,5%	7,5%	16,6%	(8,4%)	-	14,4%	2,4%	3,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	450 091	461 655	495 905	579 439	529 070	529 070	607 458	621 597	643 102

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.						2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	601 300	-	-	-	-	601 300
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		1	724 068	-	333 792	-	-	1 057 860
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	601 300	107 182	276 430	-	-	984 912
Executive Committee		-	4 249 373	870 355	2 030 917	-	-	7 150 645
Total for all other councillors		-	8 082 101	4 101 070	4 101 070	-	-	12 183 171
Total Councillors	8	3	14 258 142	977 537	6 742 209	-	-	21 977 888
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 768 962	699 046	591 767	339 000	-	3 398 775
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 604 393	371 973	218 982	-	-	2 195 248
		1	1 642 139	-	-	-	-	1 642 139
		1	-	327 062	196 510	-	-	523 572
		1	-	148	37 306	-	-	37 454
		1	-	81 220	-	-	-	81 220
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
		1	199 763	-	37 306	-	-	237 069
		1	-	316 503	-	-	-	316 503
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1	1 642 139	148	216 190	-	-	1 858 477
		1	-	3 524	-	-	-	3 524
		1	-	3 672	-	-	-	3 672
		1	1 654 182	42 593	18 654	-	-	18 654
		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 696 775
		1	-	-	216 190	-	-	216 190
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	14	8 511 578	1 845 789	1 532 905	339 000	-	12 229 272

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		1.						2.
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	17	22 769 720	2 823 326	8 275 114	339 000		34 207 160

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to IMM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	-	43	43	-	43	43	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Other Managers	7	11	11	2	11	11	-	11	11	-
Professionals		110	74	6	110	74	6	110	74	6
Finance		27	17	3	27	17	3	27	17	3
Spatial/town planning		10	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-
Information Technology		7	7	-	7	7	-	7	7	-
Roads		5	2	1	5	2	1	5	2	1
Electricity		2	1	-	2	1	-	2	1	-
Water		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Sanitation		1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Refuse		4	1	-	4	1	-	4	1	-
Other		51	28	2	51	28	2	51	28	2
Technicians		177	163	-	177	163	-	177	163	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		23	23	-	23	23	-	23	23	-
Electricity		29	29	-	29	29	-	29	29	-
Water		59	59	-	59	59	-	59	59	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
Other		44	30	-	44	30	-	44	30	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		241	241	85	241	241	85	241	241	85
Service and sales workers		160	160	96	160	160	96	160	160	96
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	-	58	58	-	58	58	-
Elementary Occupations		479	423	12	479	423	12	479	423	12
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 284	1 178	201	1 284	1 178	199	1 284	1 178	199
% increase							(1.0%)			
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		42 063	33 597	33 444	33 609	33 693	33 621	33 617	33 149	36 338	36 338	36 338	37 838	423 633	449 051	475 994	
Service charges - electricity revenue		59 871	61 001	63 363	55 296	57 177	59 312	56 034	58 146	79 269	79 269	79 269	79 269	787 275	842 384	892 927	
Service charges - water revenue		10 604	11 365	10 400	7 485	11 021	9 310	10 918	12 225	20 768	20 768	20 768	20 768	166 400	175 552	185 207	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 073	5 520	5 542	5 445	5 550	5 392	5 447	5 422	16 024	16 024	16 024	16 024	114 485	121 354	128 636	
Service charges - refuse revenue		13 356	3 616	3 882	3 756	3 685	3 684	3 684	3 684	12 144	12 144	12 144	12 144	87 936	88 489	110 307	
Rental of facilities and equipment		755	827	935	825	797	751	755	805	1 181	1 181	1 181	1 181	11 175	11 789	12 438	
Interest earned - external investments		282	4 429	2 255	2 111	251	1 517	2 882	1 144	(368)	(368)	(368)	(368)	13 200	13 948	14 739	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		441	1 030	1 034	1 031	1 053	1 077	1 108	1 074	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	14 034	14 830	15 671	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 821	10 822	10 821	10 828	10 851	10 834	10 827	10 840	10 823	10 823	10 823	28 313	147 425	154 796	162 536	
Licences and permits		5	5	469	536	1 337	460	114	437	571	571	571	702	5 778	6 056	6 348	
Agency services		-	-	285	291	756	190	155	155	337	337	337	3 077	3 077	3 231	3 393	
Transfers and subsidies		63 556	3 497	2 334	3 942	3 480	62 198	2 926	3 403	14 744	14 744	14 744	14 744	204 313	186 708	190 421	
Other revenue		3 358	2 736	2 549	2 918	2 382	2 156	2 461	2 480	5 070	5 070	5 070	5 070	41 319	43 344	45 472	
Gains		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	(1 375)	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		217 299	138 568	137 448	128 200	132 139	190 642	130 751	133 096	198 571	198 571	198 571	216 193	2 020 051	2 121 533	2 244 089	
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		38 373	38 407	41 000	39 645	53 747	42 096	42 101	39 839	50 412	50 412	50 412	121 015	607 458	621 597	643 102	
Remuneration of councillors		1 852	1 852	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 772	1 688	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 895	21 978	22 857	23 771	
Debt impairment		-	-	1 145	41 010	4	3 006	-	4	-	-	-	58 731	103 900	110 134	116 742	
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	-	-	70 514	211 541	215 772	220 087	
Finance charges		-	42	42	42	42	21 963	42	42	42	42	42	21 963	44 260	41 630	39 409	
Bulk purchases		-	46 699	48 648	49 189	50 520	46 883	50 637	49 356	48 524	48 524	48 524	48 524	536 029	583 428	636 025	
Other materials		730	965	2 222	2 072	1 875	3 020	2 138	3 948	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 087	41 303	43 202	45 757	
Contracted services		1 376	7 346	16 956	23 573	16 578	16 047	23 846	21 868	34 988	34 988	34 988	44 698	277 481	264 324	275 231	
Transfers and subsidies		559	6 324	647	559	559	559	559	989	559	559	559	1 165	13 600	13 223	13 606	
Other expenditure		3 677	12 521	6 297	14 321	11 155	9 033	8 422	13 204	1 922	35 022	35 022	7 803	159 440	166 894	172 258	
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure		46 567	114 145	118 792	172 247	136 317	214 958	129 517	130 917	214 921	177 707	177 707	382 395	2 016 990	2 083 061	2 185 990	
Surplus/(Deficit)		170 733	24 424	18 656	(44 048)	(4 178)	(24 316)	1 235	2 179	(16 349)	20 865	20 865	(166 202)	3 060	38 472	58 099	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 746	6 746	6 746	9 252	11 727	6 746	6 746	6 881	10 991	10 991	10 991	10 991	105 554	96 887	65 845	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		177 479	31 170	25 402	(34 798)	7 549	(17 570)	7 981	9 060	(5 358)	31 856	31 856	(155 211)	108 614	135 360	123 944	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)		177 479	31 170	25 402	(34 798)	7 549	(17 570)	7 981	9 060	(5 358)	31 856	31 856	(155 211)	108 614	135 360	123 944	
References		1															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	49	56
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		877	875	875	877	880	875	875	875	912	985	889	889	889	10 685	3 100	3 100
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 727	5 777	5 777	6 827	5 927	2 939	6 873	6 873	5 517	5 103	6 838	3 415	6 838	62 410	80 098	88 048
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 850	10 700	7 050
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	1 158	13 900	7 500	6 000
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 503	8 551	8 551	9 603	8 706	5 714	9 648	7 988	8 328	7 480	9 613	6 203	9 613	95 889	101 447	104 254
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		726	724	744	744	744	749	724	767	724	729	724	724	724	8 829	4 440	10 300
	Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		18 222	19 737	19 922	23 008	19 931	18 684	19 072	22 604	21 761	27 032	25 916	29 875	25 916	265 765	256 263	242 176
	Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	1 202	14 424	11 810	15 005
	Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	1 065	12 667	10 300	9 560
	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	210
	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	21 222	22 735	22 940	26 026	22 949	21 707	22 070	25 645	24 759	30 035	28 914	32 873	30 035	301 875	283 013	277 241
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	26 725	31 286	31 491	35 629	31 656	27 421	31 718	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	37 516	397 764	384 460	381 495

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24			
1	Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	26 801	18 049	15 816
	Government and administration		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	49	56
	Executive and council		2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 230	26 757	18 000	15 760
	Finance and administration		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Internal audit		2 082	2 080	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 105	2 080	2 105	2 080	2 123	2 080	2 085	2 080	2 080	2 080	25 094	19 145	28 205
	Community and public safety		180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	180	2 155	7 230	11 055
	Community and social services		408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	408	4 900	4 750	2 200
	Sport and recreation		804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	9 645	2 950	4 900
	Public safety		690	688	708	708	708	713	688	708	688	688	688	688	688	688	688	8 394	4 215	10 050
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Health		5 514	8 027	6 512	11 026	11 026	6 414	6 414	7 548	7 548	8 121	7 394	8 121	10 818	11 279	101 568	124 025	31 150	
	Economic and environmental services		1 662	4 160	2 660	4 972	4 972	3 318	2 413	3 318	3 318	3 681	2 697	3 718	5 214	3 539	42 394	54 045	20 450	
	Planning and development		3 321	3 336	3 321	5 523	5 523	3 470	3 470	3 698	3 698	3 909	4 166	6 404	5 073	7 209	52 800	62 500	8 650	
	Road transport		531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	6 374	7 480	2 050	
	Environmental protection		16 896	18 946	20 646	20 269	20 269	16 668	16 668	19 774	19 774	21 155	21 380	22 544	23 395	23 485	244 301	223 241	306 324	
	Trading services		4 581	6 631	6 631	6 581	6 581	6 681	6 728	6 681	6 681	6 958	6 971	5 770	5 981	4 681	71 877	59 446	85 561	
	Energy sources		5 167	6 167	6 767	6 320	6 320	5 945	4 832	5 945	5 267	6 967	7 231	7 467	9 167	8 555	79 860	79 550	105 818	
	Water management		6 533	6 533	6 533	6 533	6 533	6 540	6 533	6 533	6 617	6 563	8 593	7 533	7 533	9 633	84 700	55 500	91 500	
	Waste water management		614	614	714	814	814	614	614	614	614	614	614	614	714	614	7 874	28 745	23 445	
	Waste management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other		26 725	31 286	31 491	35 529	35 529	27 421	27 421	31 656	31 656	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	397 764	384 460	381 495	
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	26 725	31 286	31 491	35 529	35 529	27 421	27 421	31 656	31 656	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	397 764	384 460	381 495	
	Funded by:		5 365	6 365	6 365	5 365	5 365	5 673	5 673	5 365	5 365	6 365	6 365	5 765	5 465	5 558	70 386	43 267	44 745	
	National Government		1 073	3 573	2 073	4 383	4 383	1 826	1 826	2 727	2 727	2 984	2 073	3 116	4 627	2 938	35 168	53 620	21 100	
	Provincial Government		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other transfers and grants		6 439	9 939	8 439	9 748	9 748	7 489	7 489	8 092	8 092	9 350	8 439	8 882	10 093	8 496	105 554	96 887	65 845	
	Public recognised - capital		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Public contributions & donations		10 733	10 733	11 233	11 233	11 233	9 733	9 733	10 733	10 733	11 510	11 623	14 521	15 633	16 333	144 000	140 000	160 000	
	Borrowing		9 553	10 614	11 819	14 647	14 647	10 188	10 188	12 830	12 830	11 599	12 774	13 025	14 112	14 248	148 210	147 573	155 650	
	Internally generated funds		26 725	31 286	31 491	35 529	35 529	27 421	27 421	31 656	31 656	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	397 764	384 460	381 495	
	Total Capital Funding		26 725	31 286	31 491	35 529	35 529	27 421	27 421	31 656	31 656	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	397 764	384 460	381 495	

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

R thousand	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Cash Receipts by Source	42 178	33 722	33 569	33 734	33 818	33 746	33 742	33 274	36 463	36 463	36 463	19 517	406 687	431 088	456 564
Property rates	60 470	62 309	64 759	57 016	58 542	59 436	58 593	59 473	81 726	81 726	81 726	49 426	775 203	829 367	879 080
Service charges - water revenue	10 604	11 395	10 400	7 485	11 021	9 310	10 918	12 225	20 768	20 768	20 768	14 112	159 744	168 530	177 769
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 938	6 363	6 412	6 321	6 430	6 275	6 321	6 301	16 995	16 995	16 995	11 981	120 355	127 577	135 231
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 839	5 203	5 480	5 354	5 260	5 297	5 282	5 269	13 845	13 845	13 845	9 549	103 088	115 359	129 066
Service charges - other	755	827	935	825	797	755	755	805	1 181	1 181	1 181	(1 054)	8 461	8 461	9 850
Rental of facilities and equipment	0	395	386	383	368	443	436	427	810	810	810	587	5 824	6 155	6 504
Interest earned - external investments	282	4 429	2 255	2 111	2 511	1 517	2 682	1 144	368	368	368	(3 101)	12 672	13 391	14 150
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 821	10 822	10 821	10 828	10 851	10 834	10 827	10 840	10 823	10 823	10 823	(15 164)	103 948	123 837	130 029
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5	5	469	536	1 337	460	114	437	571	571	571	702	5 778	6 056	6 348
Licences and permits	285	285	291	291	295	190	54	155	337	337	337	307	3 077	3 077	3 393
Agency services	61 625	586	403	672	543	60 266	403	403	10 036	10 036	10 036	10 036	165 045	173 009	176 528
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 759	2 736	2 494	2 522	2 349	2 141	2 461	2 467	4 213	4 213	4 213	38 779	38 779	38 779	40 465
Other revenue	217 276	138 782	138 669	128 078	132 354	190 636	132 586	132 238	198 134	198 134	198 134	101 121	1 907 140	2 045 607	2 165 527
Cash Receipts by Source															
Other Cash Flows by Source	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 743	4 365	4 365	4 365	4 445	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	70 386	43 867	45 345
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	221 641	143 147	143 034	132 821	136 719	195 001	136 952	137 683	206 885	206 885	206 885	109 872	2 121 526	2 228 475	2 370 872
Cash Payments by Type	38 373	38 407	41 000	38 645	53 747	42 096	42 101	39 839	50 412	50 412	50 412	121 015	607 458	621 597	643 102
Employer related costs	1 852	1 852	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 837	1 772	1 668	1 864	1 864	1 864	1 895	21 978	22 857	23 771
Remuneration of councillors	-	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Finance charges	-	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	46 154	507 699	553 392	603 198
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	2 483	2 483	3 034	4 366	729	4 482	3 201	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	2 370	30 036	32 827
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	730	955	2 222	2 072	1 875	3 948	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 087	41 303	43 202	45 757
Other materials	1 376	7 346	16 956	23 573	16 576	16 047	23 846	21 868	34 988	35 198	34 998	44 698	277 481	264 324	275 231
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	559	6 324	647	559	559	559	559	989	559	559	559	1 165	13 600	13 223	13 606
Transfers and grants - other	3 677	12 521	6 297	14 321	11 155	9 033	8 422	13 204	1 922	35 022	36 066	7 803	159 440	168 894	172 258
Other expenditure	46 567	114 145	117 648	131 237	136 312	141 438	129 517	130 913	144 407	177 707	178 509	253 150	1 701 549	1 757 155	1 849 160
Cash Payments by Type															
Other Cash Flows Payments by Type	26 725	31 286	31 491	35 629	31 665	27 421	31 718	33 633	33 087	37 516	38 527	39 077	397 764	384 460	381 495
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	73 292	145 431	149 139	166 866	167 966	168 859	161 235	164 546	177 493	215 222	217 036	329 110	2 136 196	2 194 498	2 300 538
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	148 346	(2 284)	(6 105)	(34 044)	(31 249)	28 143	(24 283)	(26 862)	29 391	(8 388)	133 849	(14 238)	(14 670)	34 976	70 334
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin.	350 972	489 321	497 037	496 933	458 868	425 640	451 782	427 489	409 637	430 028	421 691	555 540	550 972	336 302	371 278
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	499 321	497 037	490 933	458 868	425 640	451 782	427 489	409 637	430 028	421 691	555 540	550 972	336 302	371 278	441 612

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC024 Stellenbosch - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	31 December 2020	—
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2025	13 425
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2026	40 314
DBSA	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	18 February 2030	73 446
NEDBANK	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	29 June 2029	138 992
PENDING TENDER	Yrs	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and e	30 June 2031	120 000
FNB	Yrs	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2025	Rates approved

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
HCB Values			1 701	425	271	279	279							2 954
FNB			728	761	795	831	868							3 983
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	2 429	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 938
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	2 429	1 186	1 066	1 109	1 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 938

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand		1,3												
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		125 278	238 336	141 396	142 335	163 081	163 081	179 426	144 517	164 485
Roads Infrastructure		36 740	78 484	34 038	39 530	50 882	50 882	28 966	41 290	20 700
Roads		20 133	62 757	15 824	24 430	23 553	23 553	24 466	38 490	18 600
Road Structures		15 265	8 923	15 711	13 550	25 631	25 631	2 700	2 000	1 300
Road Furniture		1 342	6 804	2 503	1 550	1 697	1 697	1 800	800	800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 580	31 774	16 098	30 250	27 380	27 380	53 772	15 827	69 385
Power Plants		-	-	8 107	-	-	-	15 000	1 500	1 500
HV Substations		-	2 000	880	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 141
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	9 572	1 427	35 000
MV Switching Stations		297	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 005	11 058	4 428	16 650	17 211	17 211	18 000	6 000	6 450
LV Networks		2 589	17 078	1 886	5 700	5 269	5 269	5 500	6 000	6 193
Capital Spares		689	646	797	6 400	3 400	3 400	5 700	900	1 100
Water Supply Infrastructure		48 030	35 223	10 095	34 805	36 094	36 094	72 000	60 000	45 400
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		19 088	19 583	4 354	12 000	19 710	19 710	42 000	38 000	26 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	87	-	400	400	400	-	400	400
Bulk Mains		-	4 095	1 749	2 580	11 751	11 751	15 000	5 000	-
Distribution		28 942	11 459	3 991	19 825	4 233	4 233	15 000	16 500	19 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 368	90 551	59 018	32 200	36 403	36 403	17 888	1 800	8 800
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 127	21 937	259	1 000	2 200	2 200	11 288	-	2 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	499	200	200	200	200	1 800	6 800
Outfall Sewers		31 242	68 614	58 260	31 000	34 003	34 003	6 400	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 559	1 090	21 518	5 500	12 155	12 155	6 700	25 500	20 200
Landfill Sites		723	344	20 881	2 000	9 888	9 888	2 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Transfer Stations		503	384	182	2 000	1 067	1 067	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	169	500	500	500	500	600	200
Waste Separation Facilities		333	362	87	500	200	200	500	500	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	199	500	500	500	2 700	11 300	7 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	379	630	50	166	166	100	100	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	630	50	166	166	100	100	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		18 986	18 663	9 509	5 500	13 228	13 228	5 950	3 150	2 200
Community Facilities		18 905	18 589	6 631	1 500	9 749	9 749	3 800	1 000	200
Halls		8 383	684	73	-	254	254	-	-	-
Centres		596	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	341	393	-	900	900	-	-	-
Libraries		4 221	472	33	200	447	447	100	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		664	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 851	3 525	1 500	1 150	1 872	1 872	1 200	1 000	200
Nature Reserves		-	937	260	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	2 190	130	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		3 158	5 367	3 402	-	6 126	6 126	2 500	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	2 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		32	2 469	840	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	3 479	3 479	2 150	2 150	2 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		82	74	2 878	4 000	3 479	3 479	2 150	2 150	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		1 337	1 274	100	-	1 019	1 019	870	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		1 337	1 274	100	-	1 019	1 019	870	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		904	466	2 303	1 000	5 436	5 436	700	200	3 000
Revenue Generating		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	972	800	3 550	3 550	500	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Improved Property		904	466	1 331	200	1 886	1 886	200	200	3 000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 269	570	9 942	51 109	112 425	112 425	57 800	19 580	7 000
Operational Buildings		139	182	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Municipal Offices		139	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	9 742	42 350	58 984	58 984	48 100	200	3 000
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 441	53 441	9 700	19 380	4 000
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 130	389	200	8 759	53 441	53 441	9 700	19 380	4 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		120	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		50	840	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		50	295	-	-	-	-	-	450	250
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		2 363	–	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Computer Equipment		2 363	–	66 547	100	400	400	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	3 979	3 979	2 428	3 114	1 736
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 614	3 163	2 159	2 967	3 979	3 979	2 428	3 114	1 736
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 372	14 372	5 250	6 830	3 400
Machinery and Equipment		6 572	3 583	18 136	6 110	14 372	14 372	5 250	6 830	3 400
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 809	16 809	4 075	6 075	9 600
Transport Assets		14 908	14 779	19 520	7 225	16 809	16 809	4 075	6 075	9 600
Land		299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		299	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	175 701	281 741	269 612	216 345	330 749	330 749	256 549	183 966	191 721

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31 031	44 759	10 136	34 000	26 456	26 456	9 350	22 550	38 664
Roads Infrastructure		17 117	24 611	12 579	13 400	21 545	21 545	5 100	9 100	2 000
Roads		17 117	24 611	12 579	8 400	18 443	18 443	5 100	9 100	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	5 000	3 102	3 102	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 300	17 898	(4 747)	3 600	600	600	250	4 950	5 664
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		361	399	(6 567)	600	600	600	250	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 939	19 100	821	3 000	-	-	-	4 950	5 184
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	(1 602)	999	-	-	-	-	-	480
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 349	1 146	473	4 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 266	1 104	1 831	13 000	1 310	1 310	-	4 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	1 826	12 000	-	-	-	-	20 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		2 266	652	5	1 000	1 310	1 310	-	4 000	7 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		373	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Community Facilities		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		363	407	-	-	385	385	-	550	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Operational Buildings		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Municipal Offices		449	253	-	100	200	200	300	200	200
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	32 347	45 449	10 136	34 100	27 041	27 041	9 950	23 600	39 164
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		13.6%	9.4%	2.5%	9.1%	6.0%	6.0%	2.5%	6.1%	10.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		132.9%	23.5%	5.3%	16.6%	13.5%	13.5%	4.7%	10.9%	17.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		21 477	(13 047)	17 859	46 399	51 889	51 889	52 242	49 315	50 826
Roads Infrastructure		5 510	6 420	8 008	11 218	12 648	12 648	20 920	16 937	17 354
Roads		33	509	8 008	10 615	12 465	12 465	20 890	16 906	17 322
Road Structures		4 205	4 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		1 271	1 253	-	603	183	183	30	31	32
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		161	495	6 810	2 253	2 100	2 100	1 300	1 340	1 382
Drainage Collection		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		153	495	563	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	6 246	2 253	2 100	2 100	1 300	1 340	1 382
Electrical Infrastructure		7 510	(27 623)	998	107	107	107	100	105	110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	107	107	107	100	105	110
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		7 263	(27 830)	998	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		248	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 224	6 069	100	10 387	7 322	7 322	7 015	7 229	7 449
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		499	4 182	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		25	194	-	5 922	2 912	2 912	2 472	2 550	2 630
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	4 465	4 410	4 410	4 543	4 679	4 819
Distribution		700	1 693	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 306	1 302	1 944	9 692	15 794	15 794	8 314	8 609	8 915
Pump Station		-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 814	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 492	1 003	-	5 054	11 578	11 578	3 840	3 994	4 155
Outfall Sewers		-	-	1 944	4 638	4 216	4 216	4 474	4 615	4 760
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		767	290	-	1 409	3 199	3 199	3 040	3 154	3 272
Landfill Sites		767	290	-	394	344	344	40	41	42
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	1 015	2 855	2 855	3 000	3 113	3 230
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 332	10 718	10 718	11 553	11 942	12 345
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	10 965	10 352	10 352	11 053	11 442	11 845
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	366	366	366	500	500	500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		48	-	2 686	14 062	12 713	12 713	13 990	14 336	14 891
Community Facilities		48	-	2 686	12 641	11 456	11 456	12 552	12 836	13 326
Halls		-	-	-	30	30	30	100	11	112
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		47	-	9	10	13	13	14	14	15
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	1 009	759	759	1 039	1 070	1 102
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	3 004	3 116	3 116	3 167	3 263	3 363
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	793	343	343	821	844	871
Public Ablution Facilities		1	-	-	7 795	7 195	7 195	7 411	7 634	7 863
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	2 677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 421	1 257	1 257	1 438	1 500	1 564
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	1 421	1 257	1 257	1 438	1 500	1 564
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4	3	-	11 044	10 421	10 421	11 920	12 215	12 719
Operational Buildings		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
Municipal Offices		4	3	-	10 577	9 731	9 731	11 746	12 035	12 533
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	466	690	690	175	180	185
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	466	690	690	175	180	185
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		22	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		151	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 886	3 886	3 257	3 384	3 521
Furniture and Office Equipment		15 969	10 503	11 027	5 858	3 886	3 886	3 257	3 384	3 521
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	9 536	536	536	552	569	586
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 156	4 156	4 141	4 399	4 576
Transport Assets		7 104	9 610	18 036	3 925	4 156	4 156	4 141	4 399	4 576
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	44 774	7 400	49 608	90 823	83 602	83 602	86 101	84 217	87 119
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.1%	0.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.7%	0.5%	3.0%	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	9.5%	4.2%	4.2%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	148 581	148 601	164 513	159 664	159 664	168 484	171 853	175 290
Roads Infrastructure		-	50 607	42 952	64 715	64 715	64 715	44 108	44 990	45 890
Roads		-	37 425	35 477	63 634	63 634	63 634	36 450	37 179	37 923
Road Structures		-	4 213	4 477	7	7	7	4 570	4 661	4 754
Road Furniture		-	8 969	2 998	1 075	1 075	1 075	3 088	3 150	3 213
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1 193	969	1 692	1 692	1 692	998	1 018	1 039
Drainage Collection		-	1 193	969	1 562	1 562	1 562	998	1 018	1 039
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	27 618	32 762	34 046	29 197	29 197	33 707	34 381	35 069
Power Plants		-	13 847	11 739	1 468	1 468	1 468	12 091	12 333	12 579
HV Substations		-	2 995	2 995	32 578	27 729	27 729	3 085	3 147	3 210
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	6 659	6 576	-	-	-	6 773	6 909	7 047
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	3 675	10 947	-	-	-	11 238	11 462	11 692
Capital Spares		-	442	506	-	-	-	521	531	542
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	37 881	36 464	45 521	45 521	45 521	35 771	36 487	37 216
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	82	87	-	-	-	90	92	94
Reservoirs		-	5 465	3 591	26 122	26 122	26 122	3 699	3 773	3 849
Pump Stations		-	109	109	7	7	7	113	115	117
Water Treatment Works		-	1 022	1 025	19 296	19 296	19 296	12	13	13
Bulk Mains		-	3 962	3 783	-	-	-	3 153	3 216	3 280
Distribution		-	27 055	27 868	95	95	95	28 704	29 278	29 864
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	28 472	26 306	15 852	15 852	15 852	44 476	45 365	46 273
Pump Station		-	783	779	-	-	-	803	819	835
Reticulation		-	23 484	21 325	-	-	-	21 965	22 404	22 852
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	1 644	1 660	4 953	4 953	4 953	1 709	1 744	1 778
Outfall Sewers		-	2 530	2 542	10 900	10 900	10 900	19 999	20 399	20 807
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 547	8 712	2 686	2 686	2 686	8 974	9 153	9 336
Landfill Sites		-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	572	7 247	16	16	16	7 464	7 613	7 766
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	1 378	1 378	1 378	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	1 462	1 466	-	-	-	1 510	1 540	1 571
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 291	1 291	1 291	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	264	436	-	-	-	449	458	467
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	264	436	-	-	-	449	458	467
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6	3 182	2 905	10 634	10 634	10 634	2 988	3 048	3 109
Community Facilities		6	1 867	2 118	7 434	7 434	7 434	2 177	2 220	2 265
Halls		-	13	14	220	220	220	14	15	15
Centres		-	46	46	-	-	-	48	49	50
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	11	11	-	-	-	11	11	11
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	10	80	131	131	131	83	84	86
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	14	14	-	-	-	15	15	15
Libraries		6	117	110	15	15	15	114	116	118
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	35	36	564	564	564	37	37	38
Police		-	-	-	1 762	1 762	1 762	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	438	587	1 720	1 720	1 720	605	617	629
Nature Reserves		-	364	365	196	196	196	376	383	391
Public Ablution Facilities		-	716	718	791	791	791	735	749	764
Markets		-	103	137	-	-	-	141	144	146
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 034	2 034	2 034	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 315	788	3 200	3 200	3 200	811	828	844
Indoor Facilities		-	-	0	-	-	-	0	0	0
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 315	787	3 200	3 200	3 200	811	827	844
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Investment properties		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Revenue Generating		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Improved Property		-	489	15	472	472	472	260	265	271
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6 398	8 902	9 984	6 684	6 684	6 684	9 705	9 899	10 097
Operational Buildings		6 398	5 010	6 078	3 428	3 428	3 428	6 021	6 141	6 264
Municipal Offices		-	5 010	6 078	3 385	3 385	3 385	6 021	6 141	6 264
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	44	44	44	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		6 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	3 892	3 906	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 685	3 758	3 834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	3 892	3 906	-	-	-	3 685	3 758	3 834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3 256	3 256	3 256	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1 715	1 848	1 973	2 490	2 490	2 490	1 991	2 031	2 072
Servitudes		-	1 695	1 591	-	-	-	1 638	1 671	1 705
Licences and Rights		1 715	153	383	2 490	2 490	2 490	353	360	367
Water Rights		-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		(3)	153	383	2 469	2 469	2 469	353	360	367
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 316	7 318	7 646	3 527	3 527	3 527	7 386	7 534	7 684
Computer Equipment		4 316	7 318	7 646	3 527	3 527	3 527	7 386	7 534	7 684
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 859	4 377	3 864	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 582	3 653	3 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 859	4 377	3 864	3 086	3 086	3 086	3 582	3 653	3 726
Machinery and Equipment		2 549	7 709	6 469	5 044	5 044	5 044	6 618	6 750	6 885
Machinery and Equipment		2 549	7 709	6 469	5 044	5 044	5 044	6 618	6 750	6 885
Transport Assets		7 489	10 713	10 392	9 176	9 176	9 176	10 527	10 738	10 953
Transport Assets		7 489	10 713	10 392	9 176	9 176	9 176	10 527	10 738	10 953
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	24 333	193 119	191 851	205 628	200 779	200 779	211 541	215 772	220 087

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		218 599	121 760	107 005	82 405	52 561	52 561	90 559	142 344	126 730
Roads Infrastructure		25 763	12 606	29 797	12 200	8 425	8 425	36 000	43 750	4 000
Roads		24 364	7 996	29 297	8 200	6 050	6 050	4 000	10 750	3 500
Road Structures		898	-	-	2 500	1 875	1 875	30 000	30 000	-
Road Furniture		501	4 610	500	1 500	500	500	2 000	3 000	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 233	3 252	835	4 000	2 496	2 496	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		39 710	13 748	23 523	8 000	16 139	16 139	16 221	37 025	9 962
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	500	950
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		27 642	13 438	20 891	6 500	14 790	14 790	7 721	7 042	7 100
LV Networks		8 302	309	2 473	1 500	1 349	1 349	-	28 983	1 412
Capital Spares		3 766	-	160	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Supply Infrastructure		107 701	40 781	20 309	30 500	16 630	16 630	5 750	10 500	50 268
Dams and Weirs		-	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Water Treatment Works		20 365	15 759	3 041	4 500	6 319	6 319	750	4 000	24 250
Bulk Mains		19 135	10 377	9 776	19 500	4 500	4 500	-	-	2 000
Distribution		68 201	12 791	4 978	4 000	3 310	3 310	3 000	4 000	11 518
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	1 465	2 514	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 000	2 500	2 500
Sanitation Infrastructure		41 867	50 206	31 173	24 155	8 436	8 436	30 100	49 500	62 000
Pump Station		8	268	144	1 000	-	-	100	1 500	2 000
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		41 771	49 867	30 960	17 155	7 636	7 636	30 000	41 000	42 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	7 000	17 000
Toilet Facilities		88	71	69	1 000	800	800	-	-	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		719	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
Landfill Sites		650	321	370	2 000	292	292	929	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500
Data Centres		1 605	847	999	1 550	144	144	1 559	1 569	500
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
											2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1												
Community Assets		13 556	12 130	5 855	15 700	12 937	12 937	11 204	12 000	12 680			
Community Facilities		4 353	8 091	4 003	7 650	10 731	10 731	7 854	10 700	12 380			
Halls		1 744	2 904	2 322	5 150	6 103	6 103	3 600	1 200	2 200			
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	-			
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 656	-	35	500	3 465	3 465	50	-	-			
Testing Stations		138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Libraries		201	424	-	500	200	200	200	-	180			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		614	326	1 002	1 500	843	843	1 000	7 000	9 000			
Police		-	3 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Parks		-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public Open Space		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Nature Reserves		-	823	158	-	50	50	2 004	2 000	1 000			
Public Ablution Facilities		-	148	334	-	70	70	-	-	-			
Markets		-	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 206	2 206	3 350	1 300	300			
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		9 203	4 039	1 852	8 050	2 206	2 206	3 350	1 300	300			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000			
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Historic Buildings		-	-	423	1 000	263	263	1 807	3 000	2 000			
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Investment properties		296	4 138	3 771	16 500	12 095	12 095	8 000	4 000	5 000			
Revenue Generating		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-			
Improved Property		296	2 132	2 962	3 500	3 912	3 912	-	1 000	-			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Non-revenue Generating		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000			
Improved Property		-	2 006	808	13 000	8 183	8 183	8 000	3 000	5 000			
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other assets		1 039	4 792	2 559	4 900	11 718	11 718	15 495	6 050	-			
Operational Buildings		1 039	2 372	472	1 900	9 365	9 365	15 495	6 050	-			
Municipal Offices		10	-	-	1 900	4 920	4 920	11 050	6 050	-			
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Yards		138	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Stores		125	284	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depots		766	1 929	472	-	4 445	4 445	4 445	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 353	2 353	-	-	-			
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Housing		-	2 420	2 087	3 000	2 353	2 353	-	-	-			
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Intangible Assets		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Computer Equipment		4 295	12 025	8 891	4 600	6 900	6 900	4 100	4 200	4 200
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	200	200	100	300	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	146	200	200	200	100	300	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	237 784	154 845	128 814	125 305	96 674	96 674	131 265	176 894	150 610
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	32.1%	31.5%	33.3%	21.3%	21.3%	33.0%	46.0%	39.5%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		977.2%	80.2%	67.1%	60.9%	48.1%	48.1%	62.1%	82.0%	68.4%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		44	49	56				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		19 514	7 540	13 400				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		328 175	336 361	330 224				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		23 274	22 510	22 055				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		26 557	17 800	15 550				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		200	200	210				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		397 764	384 460	381 495	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		39 945	41 391	42 767				
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		81 361	93 665	90 784				
Vote 3 - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES		860 647	891 540	969 030				
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		350 707	365 908	383 207				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SERVICES		171 726	186 937	195 391				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		114 842	119 161	123 060				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		1 619 226	1 698 601	1 804 239	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		423 633	449 051	475 994				
Service charges - electricity revenue		787 275	842 384	892 927				
Service charges - water revenue		166 400	175 552	185 207				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		114 485	121 354	128 636				
Service charges - refuse revenue		87 936	98 489	110 307				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 175	11 789	12 438				
Interest earned - external investments		13 200	13 948	14 739				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 034	14 830	15 671				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		147 425	154 796	162 536				
Licences and permits		5 778	6 056	6 348				
Agency services		3 077	3 231	3 393				
Transfers and subsidies		204 313	186 708	190 421				
Other revenue		41 319	43 344	45 472				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		105 554	96 887	65 845				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		2 125 605	2 218 421	2 309 934	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(108 614)	(135 360)	(124 201)	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:							
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>							
	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972186	Good Governance and Compliance	44	49	56
	Economic Development and Tourism	Furniture tools and equipment	712973243	Good Governance and Compliance	180	100	150
	Economic Development and Tourism	Local Economic Development Hub Jamesto	712976962	Valley of Possibility	-	-	3 000
	Economic Development and Tourism	Establishment of the Kayamandi Informal Tr	712973272	Valley of Possibility	2 500	-	-
	IHS: Housing Development	Kayamandi Town Centre	712975696	Dignified Living	3 000	3 000	6 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Enkanini Planning and Implementation	712973342	Dignified Living	1 500	-	3 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972279	Good Governance and Compliance	59	25	50
	IHS: Housing Development	Jamestown: Housing (Phase 2, 3 & 4)	712973470	Dignified Living	500	-	-
	HIS: Housing Development	Northern Extension: Feasibility	712972277	Dignified Living	2 000	-	-
	IHS: Housing Development	Erf 7001 and other possible sites for mix-us	712972276	Dignified Living	1 000	1 000	1 000
	IHS: Housing Development	Erf 64 Kylemore	712975579	Dignified Living	200	-	-
	Housing Administration	Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing A	712972272	Good Governance and Compliance	135	190	-
	Spatial Planning: Planning and Developmen	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972187	Good Governance and Compliance	130	-	-
	Land Use Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712976909	Good Governance and Compliance	125	125	100
	Building Development Management	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	New	Good Governance and Compliance	185	100	100
	Executive Support: Engineering Services: G	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972378	Good Governance and Compliance	75	75	50
	Electrical Services	Ad-Hoc Provision of Street lighting and Ligh	712972284	Safe Valley	2 000	2 150	2 843
	Electrical Services	Alternative Energy	NEW	Green and Sustainable Valley	15 000	1 500	1 500
	Electrical Services	Automatic Meter Reader	712972290	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	400	400
	Electrical Services	Bien don 66/11kV substation new (new dev	712980416	Valley of Possibility	1 200	1 000	35 000
	Electrical Services	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stel	712972282	Valley of Possibility	-	412	412
	Electrical Services	Cable replacement 66kV oil MN - US - MK	712980387	Valley of Possibility	-	-	480
	Electrical Services	Cloetesville - University New 66kV cable	712973458	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450
	Electrical Services	Data Network	712975577	Valley of Possibility	-	-	-
	Electrical Services	DSM Geyser Control	712972309	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	100	100
	Electrical Services	Electricity Network: Pniel	712972310	Valley of Possibility	3 500	3 500	3 000
	Electrical Services	Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mi	712972288	Valley of Possibility	-	250	250
	Electrical Services	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Manag	712972302	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	1 000	1 000
	Electrical Services	General System Improvements - Franschho	712972299	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	2 000
	Electrical Services	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbo	712972285	Valley of Possibility	3 521	3 542	3 600
	Electrical Services	Infrastructure Improvement - Franschhoek	712972297	Valley of Possibility	1 500	1 500	1 500
	Electrical Services	Integrated National Electrification Program	712972312	Valley of Possibility	18 000	6 000	6 000
	Electrical Services	Jan Marais Upgrade: Remove Existing Tx 1	712973160	Valley of Possibility	8 000	500	500
	Electrical Services	Kayamandi(Costa grounds)new substation (712973173	Valley of Possibility	-	-	300
	Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mm	712973165	Valley of Possibility	5 700	-	-
	Electrical Services	Lattera Sub Station	712980413	Valley of Possibility	8 372	427	-
	Electrical Services	Main substation - Tx upgrade: Remove Exis	712973163	Valley of Possibility	-	27 571	-
	Electrical Services	Meter Panels	712972289	Green and Sustainable Valley	-	500	400
	Electrical Services	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	712972287	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000	3 000
	Electrical Services	Replace Ineffective Meters	712972301	Green and Sustainable Valley	250	-	-
	Electrical Services	Small Capital: Fte Electrical Services	712972283	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
	Electrical Services	Substation 66kV equipment, control, VT's, C	712972306	Valley of Possibility	-	1 950	2 184
	Electrical Services	Substation upgrade US 66 /11kv 20MVA Tr	712980374	Valley of Possibility	-	-	450
	Electrical Services	Switchgear - Stellenbosch (11kV replace oil	712975670	Valley of Possibility	-	-	14 334
	Electrical Services	Switchgear 66kV US - MN - Outdoor Breake	712980372	Valley of Possibility	-	-	4 807
	Electrical Services	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetr	712972286	Good Governance and Compliance	1 559	1 569	500
	Electrical Services	Update Electrical Master document	NEW	Valley of Possibility	700	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Access to Basic Services	712972568	Dignified Living	1 746	600	2 000
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Adam Tas Transit Oriented Development (3	NEW	Dignified Living	-	-	3 500
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	2 490	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Computer – Hardware/Equipment	712972271	Good Governance and Compliance	50	50	50
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Droe Dyke (1000)	NEW	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972569	Good Governance and Compliance	20	50	50
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Franschhoek Langrug (1900) UISP ERF 32	NEW	Dignified Living	4 500	17 880	–
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Housing Projects	712972278	Dignified Living	–	–	500
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi: Zone O (±711 services)	712972268	Dignified Living	4 680	32 140	9 000
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Kayamandi Watergang Basic Services	NEW	Dignified Living	6 500	–	–
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Stellenbosch Idas Valley (166) FLISP ERF 3	NEW	Dignified Living	11 288	–	–
Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/Orlean Lounge	712980356	Dignified Living	8 000	3 000	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712977010	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	10 000	10 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and K	712972582	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	500	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Was	712972370	Good Governance and Compliance	45	45	45
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Integrated Waste Management Plan	712973455	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	100	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Landfill Gas To Energy	712972377	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	8 000	6 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Mini Waste drop-off facilities at inf. Settleme	712973449	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	100	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Skips (5,5Kl)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	200	200
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Street Refuse Bins	712979098	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Transfer Station: Stellenbosch Planning and	712973451	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	3 000	3 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)	712972579	Green and Sustainable Valley	929	–	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Vehicles	712972375	Good Governance and Compliance	–	2 000	3 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Biofuels	712972376	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	300	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Management Software	712972383	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	200	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste Minimization Projects	712972367	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	500	–
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Implementation	712973452	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	3 000	1 000
Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Waste to Energy - Planning	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	300	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply Klapmuts	712973356	Valley of Possibility	15 000	5 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe : Cloetesville/ Idas V	712972596	Valley of Possibility	–	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kaya	712972594	Valley of Possibility	–	–	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water Supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations	712972595	Valley of Possibility	–	–	10 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papega	712972492	Valley of Possibility	–	–	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Ja	712972478	Valley of Possibility	10 000	9 000	9 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Chlorination Installation: Upgrade	712972483	Valley of Possibility	–	500	750
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Dwarsriver Bulk Supply Augmentation and M	712980161	Valley of Possibility	–	–	7 518
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulatio	712972490	Good Governance and Compliance	100	150	150
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Developments Bulk Water Supply WCC	712972479	Valley of Possibility	–	1 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	New Reservoir & Pipeline: Vlotenburg	712973442	Valley of Possibility	40 000	38 000	26 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Water Infrastr	712973486	Valley of Possibility	4 000	5 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Raithby WWTW	NEW	Valley of Possibility	–	5 000	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Reservoirs and Dam Safety	712972485	Valley of Possibility	–	1 500	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Stellenbosch WWTW	NEW	Valley of Possibility	–	–	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	712972496	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrade and Replace Water Meters	712972486	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 500	2 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Upgrading of Koelenhof Water Scheme	712976905	Valley of Possibility	–	500	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Conservation & Demand Managemen	712972484	Valley of Possibility	3 000	3 000	3 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	712972476	Valley of Possibility	750	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	712972497	Valley of Possibility	–	–	15 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof and	712972481	Valley of Possibility	–	500	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Waterpipe Replacement	712972477	Valley of Possibility	4 000	4 000	4 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Water	WSDP (tri-annually)	712973530	Valley of Possibility	–	400	400
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	712972494	Dignified Living	6 400	–	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Upgrade: Dwarsriver Area (Kyle	712979157	Dignified Living	–	–	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Cloetesville Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979158	Dignified Living	–	–	1 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Effluent Recycling of Waste Water 10Ml per	712976911	Dignified Living	–	500	–
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	712979159	Dignified Living	–	6 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	712973422	Good Governance and Compliance	200	300	300
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712976906	Dignified Living	–	1 500	1 500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Kayamandi Bulk Sewer	712979155	Dignified Living	–	–	5 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Klapmuts Bulk Sewer Upgrade	712979156	Dignified Living	–	1 000	4 000

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Northern Extension: Phase 2 Sanitation Infra	712973464	Dignified Living	-	-	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972488	Dignified Living	100	1 500	2 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement	712972489	Dignified Living	-	4 000	7 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712973372	Dignified Living	-	-	20 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	712973289	Dignified Living	-	500	500
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	712972387	Dignified Living	-	200	200
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712972585	Dignified Living	30 000	30 000	30 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	712972389	Dignified Living	-	10 000	6 000
Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioni	712972388	Dignified Living	48 000	-	-
Roads and Stormwater	Adhoc Reconstruction Of Roads (WC024)	712972391	Valley of Possibility	2 000	2 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Bridge Construction	NEW	Valley of Possibility	30 000	30 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	712972411	Good Governance and Compliance	250	500	300
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	712980462	Valley of Possibility	-	1 100	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlus	712980460	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	712973393	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch & Surrroundin	712972394	Valley of Possibility	2 500	2 500	-
Roads and Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Franschoek & Surrroundin	712972586	Valley of Possibility	2 000	1 000	2 000
Roads and Stormwater	Technopark Access Road	712980427	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Furniture tool and equipment	NEW	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: Helsh	712973391	Valley of Possibility	-	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main road intersection improvements: R44 /	712973389	Valley of Possibility	100	100	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44	712972453	Valley of Possibility	500	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Stra	712972452	Valley of Possibility	1 000	3 000	-
Traffic Engineering	Pedestrian Crossing Implementation	712973398	Safe Valley	300	300	300
Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC02	712972448	Safe Valley	500	-	-
Traffic Engineering	Signalisation implementation	712973397	Good Governance and Compliance	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	712972433	Safe Valley	500	300	300
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Program	712972460	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Installation and Upgra	712972393	Safe Valley	500	500	500
Traffic Engineering	Universal Access Implementation	712973403	Valley of Possibility	300	200	200
Transport Planning	Adam Tas Road	712975689	Valley of Possibility	-	750	-
Transport Planning	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	712972422	Safe Valley	200	200	-
Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan	712972412	Green and Sustainable Valley	600	1 000	600
Transport Planning	Cycle Plan - Design & Implementation	712973534	Valley of Possibility	500	500	-
Transport Planning	Freight Strategy for Stellenbosch & Fransch	712979136	Valley of Possibility	-	200	-
Transport Planning	Jamestown Transport Network	712980353	Green and Sustainable Valley	3 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Non-Motorised Transport Implementation	712977014	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transport Planning	Pedestrian and Cycle paths Design and Ph	712973411	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Facilities	712979137	Valley of Possibility	-	2 000	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Infrastructure (Public Tran	712972417	Valley of Possibility	400	500	-
Transport Planning	Public Transport Service (Inclusive of Disab	NEW	Valley of Possibility	500	-	-
Transport Planning	Re-design of Bergzicht Public Transport Fac	712980230	Valley of Possibility	1 500	2 500	-
Transport Planning	Stellenbosch NMT: Jamestown - new sidew	712973405	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschoek	712972415	Valley of Possibility	100	-	-
Transport Planning	Taxi Rank: Klapmuts	712980354	Valley of Possibility	250	250	-
Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking	712972438	Valley of Possibility	-	400	-
Transport Planning	Update Roads Master Plan for WC024	712973412	Valley of Possibility	-	1 000	-
Information and Communications Technolog	Public WI-FI Network	712973438	Valley of Possibility	600	700	700
Information and Communications Technolog	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/sc	712975599	Good Governance and Compliance	600	600	800
Information and Communications Technolog	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure	712972509	Good Governance and Compliance	3 500	3 500	3 500
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Airconditioners	712972196	Dignified Living	300	300	300
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Furniture Tools and Equipment: Property M	712973285	Good Governance and Compliance	250	500	250
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Dignified Living	2 000	-	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Purchasing of land	712975621	Dignified Living	2 700	500	-
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Structural Improvement: General	712972195	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintena	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel	712976939	Valley of Possibility	2 600	1 000	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	1 807	3 000	2 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Jamestown Ward Office	712980576	Valley of Possibility	1 000	1 000	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Kayamandi Corridor	712980406	Valley of Possibility	1 000	500	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading Fencing	712972363	Safe Valley	200	200	1 000
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of New Office Space: Ryneveld	712980409	Valley of Possibility	9 000	5 000	–
Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Upgrading of Traffic Offices: Stellenbosch	712977017	Valley of Possibility	–	–	5 000
Community and Protection Services: General	Enlarge Office Space (Jan Marais Reserve)	712975733	Valley of Possibility	250	–	–
Community Development	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972188	Good Governance and Compliance	85	50	55
Community Services: Library Services	Priel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712972262	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	20
Community Services: Library Services	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	712972259	Valley of Possibility	200	–	180
Community Services: Library Services	Libraries: Small Capital	712972256	Valley of Possibility	100	–	–
Community Services: Library Services	Library Books	712972250	Valley of Possibility	170	180	–
Disaster Management	Specialized Vehicles: Incident command vehicles	712980200	Good Governance and Compliance	–	–	1 500
Disaster Management	Vehicle Fleet	712972324	Good Governance and Compliance	600	–	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Hiking Trails in Nature Areas	712973508	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	1 000	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Jan Marais Nature Reserve: Upgrading and	712975733	Green and Sustainable Valley	500	2 000	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve: Upgrade of	712975734	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 504	–	1 000
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Papegaaiberg Nature Reserve	712973490	Green and Sustainable Valley	870	–	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Upgrade office space: Simonsberg Road	712980391	Valley of Possibility	800	–	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712978091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	712979091	Good Governance and Compliance	100	–	–
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Community Services Tractors	712979096	Good Governance and Compliance	–	800	800
Environmental Management: Nature Conservation	Workshop: Specialized equipment	712980385	Good Governance and Compliance	1 000	1 500	–
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Design and implement electronic Urban For	712980392	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	250	250
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Irrigation Systems	712973239	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	100	–
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Storage Containers: Fertilisers & Pesticides	712975725	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	30	–
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Furniture, Tools and Equipm	712980276	Good Governance and Compliance	–	500	–
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry Specialized equipment	712980393	Good Governance and Compliance	–	1 200	–
Environmental Management: Urban Greening	Urban Forestry: Vehicle Fleet	712980390	Good Governance and Compliance	1 500	–	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712973297	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	200
Fire and Rescue Services	Upgrading of Stellenbosch Fire Station	712973306	Safe Valley	4 445	–	–
Fire and Rescue Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	712973298	Safe Valley	–	–	2 500
Fire and Rescue Services	Rescue equipment	712973300	Safe Valley	300	300	300
Law Enforcement and Security	Furniture Tools and Equipment	712972338	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	150
Law Enforcement and Security	Install and Upgrade CCTV/ LPR Cameras In	712972316	Safe Valley	1 000	1 000	1 000
Law Enforcement and Security	Install Computerized Access Security System	712972335	Safe Valley	500	500	500
Law Enforcement and Security	Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	712972336	Safe Valley	750	300	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Vehicle Fleet	712972344	Good Governance and Compliance	2 000	–	–
Law Enforcement and Security	Neighbourhood Watch Safety equipment	712980423	Safe Valley	300	500	250
Parks and Cemeteries	Artificial grass on parks and gardens	712980262	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	–	300
Parks and Cemeteries	Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	712972247	Dignified Living	1 000	7 000	9 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Facilities upgrade- Nursery	712980380	Green and Sustainable Valley	–	50	–
Parks and Cemeteries	Fencing on Various Parks and Gardens	712980253	Safe Valley	–	–	200
Parks and Cemeteries	Pathways on Parks & gardens	712980256	Green and Sustainable Valley	100	200	–
Parks and Cemeteries	Upgrading of Parks	712975618	Green and Sustainable Valley	1 000	1 000	–
Parks and Cemeteries	Integrated and Spray Parks	712978093	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	2 000	2 000
Parks and Cemeteries	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Route	712972217	Green and Sustainable Valley	200	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrading of swimming pool	712973304	Valley of Possibility	50	–	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712979123	Good Governance and Compliance	150	150	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Recreational Equipment Sport	712972241	Valley of Possibility	50	50	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	712972223	Valley of Possibility	–	550	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	712972224	Valley of Possibility	100	100	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Cricket/Tennis Nets	712980600	Valley of Possibility	150	150	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Sport: Community Services Special Equipm	712972205	Valley of Possibility	200	300	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Irrigation System	712972225	Green and Sustainable Valley	50	200	–
Recreation, Sports Grounds & Halls	Upgrade of Sport Facilities	712972227	Valley of Possibility	600	–	–

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972325	Good Governance and Compliance	100	100	100

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Own Strategic Objectives	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	712972330	Safe Valley	100	-	-
Traffic Services	Towing Vehicles	712980426	Safe Valley	-	-	1 750
Financial Services: General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	712972505	Good Governance and Compliance	200	200	210
Parent Capital expenditure				397 764	384 460	381 495
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>						
Entity A Water project A						
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure				-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure				-	-	-

References*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Fur Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

397 764 384 460 381 495

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Own Strategic Objectives	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>								
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Expansion of the landfill site (New cells)	712972369	Green and Sustainable Valley	2 000	1 051	2 000	10 000	10 000
	Waste Management: Solid Waste Management	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell)- Reh	712973453	Green and Sustainable Valley	929	-	929	-	-
	Electrical Services	Kwarentyn Sub cables: 11kV 3 core 185mmsq co	712975668	Valley of Possibility	5 500	2 500	5 700	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Basic Improvements: Langrug	712972572	Dignified Living	1 610	1 430	2 490	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Smartie Town	712980356	Dignified Living	3 000	2 353	-	-	-
	Infrastructure Plan, Dev and Implement	Upgrading of The Steps/ Orlean Lounge	712977010	Dignified Living	8 000	5 000	8 000	3 000	-
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewerpipe Replacement: Dorp Straat	712972388	Dignified Living	1 200	-	-	-	20 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	712973385	Dignified Living	15 000	3 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Access to Basic Services	712972585	Dignified Living	1 465	-	1 746	600	2 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Franschhoek Sewer Network Upgrade	712972399	Dignified Living	5 000	-	-	6 000	6 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Industrial Effluent Monitoring	712973393	Dignified Living	750	-	-	1 500	1 500
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	New Development Bulk Sewer Supply WC024	712976986	Valley of Possibility	1 000	-	-	-	-
	Water and Wastewater Services: Sanitation	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	712972394	Dignified Living	1 000	-	100	1 500	2 000
	Water and Wastewater Services: Water	Bulk water supply pipe and Reservoir: Kaymand	712972594	Valley of Possibility	19 500	4 500	-	-	2 000
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Kaymandi: Upgrading of Makapula Hall	712980152	Dignified Living	1 000	100	2 000	-	-
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	712972357	Valley of Possibility	1 000	263	1 807	3 000	2 000
	Properties and Municipal Building Maintenance	Structural improvements at the Van der Stel Spor	712976939	Valley of Possibility	800	100	2 600	1 000	-
	Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>								
	Entity Name Project name								

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Own Strategic Objectives								

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand	4			2	6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Parent operational expenditure 1															
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															

References:
 1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
 2. As per Table SA5

Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Geraldine Mettler, Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Geraldine Mettler

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____



Date _____

26/03/2021